

---

# PHYSIOLOGICAL AND BIOMECHANICAL DETERMINANTS OF PERFORMANCE IN ELITE RACE WALKERS

---



## AUTHOR

Dn. Josu Gomez-Ezeiza

## SUPERVISORS

Dr. Jordan Santos Concejero

Dra. Cristina Granados Domínguez

eman ta zabal zazu



Universidad  
del País Vasco

Euskal Herriko  
Unibertsitatea



Universidad Euskal Herriko  
del País Vasco Unibertsitatea

**GORPUTZ ETA KIROL HEZKUNTZAKO SAILA**

**DEPARTAMENTO DE EDUCACIÓN FÍSICA Y DEPORTIVA**

JARDUERA FISIKOAREN ETA KIROLAREN ZIENTZIEN FAKULTATEA

FACULTAD DE CIENCIAS DE LA ACTIVIDAD FÍSICA Y DEL DEPORTE

Universidad del País Vasco - Euskal Herriko Unibertsitatea

**PHYSIOLOGICAL AND BIOMECHANICAL DETERMINANTS OF  
PERFORMANCE IN ELITE RACE WALKERS**

AUTHOR

Dn. Josu Gomez Ezeiza

SUPERVISORS

Dr. Jordan Santos-Concejero

Dra. Cristina Granados Dominguez

Vitoria-Gasteiz, 2019





*"You are going to die one day and none of this is going to matter. So, enjoy yourself. Do something positive. Project some love. Make someone happy. Laugh a little bit. Appreciate the moment. And do your work."*

**Naval Ravikant**



## Acknowledgements

---

And finally, the thesis is finished. I closed another stage of my life, summed in a book. However, for me, this thesis is more than a final result. This thesis resumes partially the whole picture of this long, beautiful and tough journey. It has required lot of effort, passion and dedication, but now I can consider it complete. However, without the support of many-many people, all this work could not have been performed. In more ways than one, all of you have contributed to a fantastic journey.

*“Believe in something, even if it means sacrificing everything”.*

First, I would like to specially thank all the international athletes and coaches who contributed your time and energy to take part in these studies. It cannot be rewarded all the time and efforts spent for this study, more being an Olympic year. I can say proudly that I am part of this big little family of race walkers. The world class level of these athletes, in addition to all the feedback on data and interpretation from the coaches, has been key in directing the studies path and elevating it to another level. Additionally, I would also like to thank the International Athletics Federation (IAAF) and all national athletics federations who provided their assistance, interest and support.

*“Surround yourself with greatness, it is contagious”.*

I would also like to thank my thesis supervisors, Dr. Jordan Santos-Concejero and Dra. Cristina Granados, for all their support and help during these past three years. It has been a great journey from that day when I “assaulted” Jordan on his first day at the University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, after his South African adventure. Jordan has been very supportive and vital throughout my journey to become a “learned doctor”, by giving me the freedom to choose the direction that I wanted.

I am also very grateful to Dr. Nicholas Tam, for his continuous scientific advice and knowledge. His help in understanding science to a “ask a good question-write a good story” was invaluable, making me a better and more critical scientist. His enthusiasm and love for science is contagious.

A good support system is required to survive in such a big project. I was very lucky to collaborate and have the support of all the staff of the Department of Physiology of the University of the Basque Country in Leioa, be it the use of the lab, working space, coffee, ideas and time. A special mention to Dr. Jon Torres-Unda and Professor Jon Irazusta, for their help and including me as part of the team during visits. I cannot finish an academic acknowledgement without saying thank you to Danielle Prins, who assisted me very patiently with biomechanical data analysis, and the other members of staff at Sports Science Institute of South Africa (Cape Town, South Africa) for hosting me during my visit.

I wish to sincerely thank my first athletic coaches and now colleagues Iban Gallego and Mikel Odriozola, you gave me the love of this sport. Your passion for training, sports physiology and the methods in achieving athletic performance, was the reason I decided to go to pursue a career in sports related research. The motivation to undertake this adventure goes back to times when a track was more than a training place for me, that became almost a second home. An athlete is an athlete for life. I also would like to thank my athletes (*#JisusTeam*) for their patience that they have with me, including my bad days, my many work related trips and all the experiments I try on them.

In addition, to all the people, colleagues, researchers, athletes and coaches who have taught me so much over the last few years. You have helped me to understand that, there is likely a place in paradise for people who tried hard. To all my friends for providing support and friendship that I needed. If I have forgotten anyone, I apologize.

*“The path to becoming a Doctor is littered with distractions. I would like to thank those distractions for making me the person I am.”*

Finally, the last but not the least, thanks *Ama, Aita, Jone* and family. I know that you have worked hard and have sacrificed your lives for me. You have all provided your unconditional time, attention, care and love. I know that sometimes it is terrible to put up with me or I show you love less than I would like. However, you have been with me from the first day of my life. *Eskerrik asko, benetan.*







Nire hizkuntza kuttunari,

*“Izarren hautsa egun batean bilakatu zen bizigai,  
Hauts hartatikan uste gabean noizpait giûaden gu ernai.  
Eta horrela bizitzen gera sortuz ta sortuz gure aukera  
Atsedetik hartu gabe: lana egiûaz goaz aurrera  
Kate horretan denok batera gogorki loturik gaude.*

*Gizonak ba du inguru latz bat menperatzeko premia,  
Burruka hortan bizi da eta hori du bere egia.  
Ekin ta ekin bilatzen ditu, saiatze hortan ezin gelditu,  
Jakintza eta argia; bide ilunak nekez aurkitu  
Lege berriak noizpait erditu, hortan jokatu, bizia.*

*Gizonen lana jakintza dugu: ezagutuz aldatzea,  
Naturarekin bat izan eta harremanentan sartzea.  
Eta indarrak ongi errotuz, gure sustraiak lurrari lotuz,  
Bertatikan irautea: ezaren gudaz baietza sortuz,  
Ukazioa legetzat hartuz beti aurrera joatea.”*

(Izarren hautsa, Xabier Lete)



# Table of content

<b>1. Abstract</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>2. Candidate's contributions</b>	<b>22</b>
2.1. Scientific articles	23
2.2. Scientific Congresses and seminars	24
2.3. Books and Book chapters	25
2.4. International experience and collaboration with institutions	26
<b>3. Theoretical background</b>	<b>28</b>
3.1. Physiological markers of performance	31
3.2. Anthropometric factors	33
3.3. Biomechanical parameters of race walking	36
<b>4. Purpose and prospects of the research</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>5. Studies</b>	<b>44</b>
5.1. Study 1: Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic racewalkers.	48
5.2. Study 2: The influence of racewalking on the calcaneal bone density status in world-class racewalkers.	54
5.3. Study 3: Racewalking gait and its influence on racewalking economy in World-Class racewalkers.	62
5.4. Study 4: Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners.	70
5.5. Study 5: Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis.	78
<b>6. Discussion</b>	<b>84</b>
6.1. Study 1: Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic racewalkers.	86
6.2. Study 2: The influence of racewalking on the calcaneal bone density status in world-class racewalkers.	88

6.3. Study 3: Racewalking gait and its influence on racewalking economy in World-Class racewalkers.	91
6.4. Study 4: Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners.	94
6.5. Study 5: Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis.	99
<b>7. Conclusions</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>8. References</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>9. Addendum</b>	<b>128</b>
9.1. Addendum 1: Study 0	130
9.2. Addendum 2: Study 1	138
9.3. Addendum 3: Study 2	146
9.4. Addendum 4: Study 3	174
9.5. Addendum 5: Study 4	184
9.6. Addendum 6: Study 5	210





# 1

## ABSTRACT

---

*“The scientist is not a person who gives the right answers, he's one who asks the right questions.”*

**Claude Lévi-Strauss**







# 1. Abstract

---

**Background:** Physiological and biomechanical factors are considered key to high-level athletic success. However, the relationships between physiological and biomechanical variables with race walking performance in world-class athletes are yet to be explored.

**Purpose:** The core of this thesis aims to assess different factors related to elite performance, with special interest in anthropometric, physiological and biomechanical parameters.

**Methods:** Twenty-nine world-class race walkers (21 men & 8 women) participated in the studies included in this thesis. Anthropometric characteristics, body composition and the somatotype were measured. Bone mineral density of the calcaneus was estimated using measures of speed of sound (SOS), broadband ultrasound attenuation (BUA), stiffness index (SI), Z- and T-scores. Additionally, participants completed an incremental race walking test where race walking economy ( $\text{ml}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) and spatiotemporal gait variables were analysed at different speeds. Moreover, kinematic, ground reaction forces and muscle activity data during the gait were collected during over ground walking trials at 12 and 14  $\text{km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ .

**Results:** (1) Mean height, body mass and body mass index were  $177.1 \pm 7.1$  cm,  $66.4 \pm 5.8$  kg, and  $21.2 \pm 1.3$   $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$  for men and  $165.6 \pm 4.5$  cm,  $53.6 \pm 3.7$  kg, and  $19.6 \pm 1.6$   $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2$  for women, respectively. Women presented greater body fat content ( $6.7 \pm 0.6$  vs.  $12.2 \pm 0.8\%$ ; very large effect), less muscle mass ( $65.6 \pm 4.6$  vs.  $61.6 \pm 2.6$  kg; large effect) and were more endomorphic (large effect) than men. Men specialists in 20-km showed greater muscle mass ( $66.7 \pm 4.9$  vs.  $64.4 \pm 4.3$  kg; moderate effect), and slightly higher skinfolds, girths, body fat content and were more mesomorphic than 50-km specialists (moderate effect).

(2) The 20-km race walkers presented significantly higher SOS and SI ( $p<0.05$ ) values than the 50-km male race walkers, who had lower mean T- and Z-scores ( $p<0.01$ ). In addition, BUA differed between male and female 20-km race walkers ( $p=0.049$ ). Greater training load and the initial loading rate were associated with BUA ( $p<0.05$ ).

Greater time spent in ground contact and propulsive phase, were associated with higher SOS and SI ( $p < 0.05$ ).

(3) 20-km race walking performance was related to race walking economy, being the fastest race walkers those displaying reduced oxygen cost at a given speed ( $r = 0.760$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ). Longer ground contact times, shorter flight times, longer midstance sub-phase and shorter propulsive sub-phase during stance were related to a better race walking economy ( $p < 0.05$ ; moderate effect).

(4) When compared to runners running at similar speeds, race walkers exhibited longer contact and swing times, shorter strides and higher cadences ( $p < 0.001$ ). Race walkers also had lower hip flexion-extension ( $p = 0.011$ ), greater knee extension ( $p = 0.001$ ) and reduced peak dorsi-plantarflexion during stance ( $p = 0.001$ ). Smaller ranges of frontal plane motion were observed in race walkers in both the knee and ankle ( $p < 0.01$ ), and greater hip adduction-abduction ( $p = 0.018$ ) and ankle rotation ( $p = 0.004$ ) were found in race walkers. Runners exhibited greater hip and knee flexion moments, and lower ankle flexion during 24-40% of the gait cycle.

(5) More economical race walkers exhibit greater activation of the *gluteus maximus* ( $r = 0.716$ ,  $p = 0.022$ ), *biceps femoris* ( $r = 0.801$ ,  $p = 0.011$ ) and *medial gastrocnemius* ( $r = 0.662$ ,  $p = 0.041$ ) prior to initial contact and the weight acceptance sub-phase. Additionally, during the propulsive phase and the early swing phase, race walkers with higher activation of the *rectus femoris* ( $r = 0.798$ ,  $p = 0.021$ ) showed better economy.

**Conclusions:** The present study expands the limited knowledge on the anthropometric and bone characteristics of elite top-class race walkers, providing coaches a reference values to control the training development of the race walker. Due to the rules that governs the event, the gait pattern differences between running and race walking may be due to a specific motor control. Race walkers must optimise a peculiar gait pattern to excel, especially taking into account that the more economical race walkers are the fastest ones. Finally, race walkers have to optimise neuromuscular control and muscle action to achieve efficient energy transfer. These findings may give new insights for race walking coaching, with regards to the development of specific training strategies that take into account the special biomechanical and physiological demands of the sport.





# 2

## CONTRIBUTIONS

---

*“Life is like riding a bicycle. To keep your balance, you must keep moving.”*

**Albert Einstein**



## 2. Candidates contributions

---

### 2.1 Scientific articles

**Study 0: Published.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2016). Different competition approaches in a world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 56(11), 1423-1427.

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 1,120. 65/81 SPORT SCIENCES 2017  
ISSN: 0022-4707.

**Study 1: Published.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Tam, N., Torres-Unda, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2018). Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic racewalkers. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*. [Epub ahead of print].

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 1,120. 65/81 SPORT SCIENCES 2017  
ISSN: 0022-4707.

**Study 2: Under review.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Torres-Unda, J., Tam, N., Irazusta, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2018). The influence of racewalking on the calcaneal bone density status in world-class racewalkers. *Journal of Sport and Health Science*.

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 1,215. 60/82 SPORT SCIENCES 2016.  
ISSN 0022-4707.

**Study 3: Published.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Tam, N., Torres-Unda, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2018). Racewalking gait and its influence on racewalking

economy in World-Class racewalkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. [Epub ahead of print].

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 2,733. 19/81 SPORT SCIENCES 2017

ISSN: 0264-0414.

**Study 4: Under review.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Hanley, B., Lascurain, I., Tam, N., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2018). Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners. *Gait & Posture*.

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 2,733. 19/81 SPORT SCIENCES 2017

ISSN: 0264-0414.

**Study 5: Published.** Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Santos-Concejero, J., Torres-Unda J., Hanley, B., Tam, N. (2019). Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*. [Epub ahead of print].

Quality Indicators: ISI-JCR Impact factor: 3,384 10/81 SPORT SCIENCES 2017

ISSN: 1555-0265.

## 2.2 Scientific congresses and seminars

**Invited presentation.** “Estrategias para Doha 2019, equipo nacional de marcha”. Concentracion nacional del equipo nacional. Leon, Spain, 2018. Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain, 2018.

**Invited presentation.** “Análisis de la marcha, ¿qué pruebas de control tenemos?”. Testing, como valorar en el deporte (V. Jornadas de actualizacion en rendimiento Deportivo). Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain, 2018.

**Oral presentation.** “Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: racewalking vs Kenyan runners”. 23rd Annual Congress of the European College of Sport Science. Dublin, Ireland, 2018.



**Invited presentation.** “La economía de la marcha como factor determinante del rendimiento”. Seminario Internacional de Marcha Atletica. Guadix, España, 2017.

**Oral presentation.** “Anthropometric characteristics of world-class racewalkers”. 2nd Sports Science & Fitness Congress. Cologne, Germany, 2017.

**Oral presentation.** “Factors related to calcaneal bone density in world-class racewalkers”. 22nd Annual Congress of the European College of Sport Science. Essen, Germany 2017.

**Oral presentation.** “Physiological and biomechanical determinants of performance in world-class racewalkers”. 22nd Annual Congress of the European College of Sport Science. Essen, Germany 2017.

**Invited presentation.** “Primeros resultados de los factores biomecánicos y fisiológicos de marchadores de élite”. Seminario Marcha Real Federación Española de Atletismo. Benicassim, España, 2016.

**Oral presentation.** “Análisis del ciclo de paso de marchadores de clase mundial y su influencia en la economía de la marcha”. XVI Congreso de la Sociedad Española de Medicina del Deporte. Granada, España 2016

**Poster presentation.** “La influencia de la marcha atlética en la rigidez del calcáneo en marchadores de élite”. XVI Congreso de la Sociedad Española de Medicina del Deporte. Granada, España 2016

## **2.3 Books and Book chapters**

**Book edition: Writing.** *The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Racewalking: Science and practice.* IAAF, 2018.

**Book chapter: Under review.** *The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Racewalking: Science and practice.* IAAF, 2018.

## **2.4 International experience and collaboration with institutions**

Royal Spanish Athletics Federation. Madrid, Spain.

Division of Exercise and Sports Medicine, Department of Human Biology, Faculty of Health Science. Cape Town, South Africa.

Carnegie School of Sports, Leeds Beckett University. Leeds, UK.

IAAF Racewalking Committee, International Association of Athletics Federations. Monaco, Monaco.

Australian Institute of Sports. Canberra, Australia.

Division of Sports and Exercise science, University of Canberra. Canberra, Australia.

Aspetar. Doha, Qatar.

Japan Institute of Sports Science. Tokyo, Japan.

Division of Sports Biomechanics, KIHU Research Institute for Olympic Sports. Jyväskylä, Finland.

Department of Exercise Physiology, Brazil Olympic Committee. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

ALTIS, elite athletes training centre. Phoenix, USA.

High performance Institute, North-West University. Potchefstroom, South Africa.



# 3

## BACKGROUND

---

*“Today a reader, tomorrow a leader.”*

**Margaret Fuller**





### 3. Theoretical background

---

Competitive race walking arose from the increased popularity of long-distance walking events during the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century England, also known as pedestrianism (Kozloff, 2004). Interestingly, this was often as a result of a wager between individuals. This often attracted spectatorship and became a fixture at fairs and public gatherings. Towards the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century certain vague rules were implemented that included a “straightened leg at least once in a stride” and “fair heel and toe rule” (the toe of one foot could not leave the ground before the heel of the following foot) (Walsh, 1856).

Race walking rules further evolved over the years that culminated to its introduction to the Olympic Games of 1908 in London. Gradually, race walking was further defined with specific competitive distances and implementation of rules to maintain the essence of walking. At the first time, race walking looked like normal walking but in a faster pace. However, with the emerge of new technical features, performances and walking speed improved, replaced by the modern race walking style (Osterhoudt, 2000). To date, race walking is included at all major athletic championships, including the Olympic Games. Since 2016, the competitive distances are equal for both sexes, with the inclusion of the women’s 50 km event in addition to the 20-km men and women and 50-km men events.

Currently, according to the International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF), racewalking is defined as (IAAF, 2016):

*“A progression of steps so taken that the walker makes contact with the ground, so that no visible (to the human eye) loss of contact occurs. The advancing leg must be straightened (i.e. not bent at the knee) from the moment of first contact with the ground until the vertical upright position”.*

Unlike running events, this definition regulates the race walking gait pattern with two specific rules. Firstly, race walkers should not exhibit any visible loss of contact with the ground. Secondly, race walkers must maintain a straightened knee from the initial contact with the ground until the body centre of mass (CM) passes over the foot (vertical upright position) (Hanley, Bissas, & Drake, 2013).

These restrictions in gait are monitored and enforced by official-accredited judges. Their purpose is to ensure that race walkers comply with the rules during competition and to warn or inform athletes when the rule is violated. Disqualifying warnings by three different judges, placed alongside the race course, are required to disqualify the athlete from the competition (IAAF, 2016). Thus, it is imperative that the athlete's ability to maintain a gait pattern that adheres to the rules is essential to race walking success (Hanley, 2012).

Despite the rules that restrict the athlete's body to comply with the race walking event, race walkers are able to ambulate faster than the typical recreational runner (Lara et al., 2016). In fact, the current world record of the senior men's 20-km is 1 hour 16min 36sec that equates to  $15.66 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  ( $3:49 \text{ min}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ). Whereas, the women's record is 1 hour 24min 38sec with an average speed of  $14.18 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  ( $4:13 \text{ min}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ). While 50-km racewalking world records are set at 3hour 32min 33sec for men ( $14.11 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ;  $4:15 \text{ min}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) and 4hour 05min 56sec for women ( $12.19 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ;  $4:55 \text{ min}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) (as of the 21/09/2018). These results are achieved through the ability to adapt and evolve the normal walking gait pattern to the current modern race walking style (Osterhoudt, 2000). This gait pattern requires technical mastery to compete at the highest level (Cazzola, Pavei, & Preatoni, 2016). Thus, success in race walking will require a great physical endurance capacity (Hilliard, 1986), as well as a highly standard technical ability (Padulo et al., 2013).

These great capacities are linked to specific factors that can affect race walking performance. However, the question then arises as to which those factors are. Traditionally, these factors were based on physiological performance factors. However, at the last decade, the biomechanical factors, linked mainly to movement optimisation, have been attributed to a number of performance factors. Additionally, optimisation of the movement was also linked to anthropometrical factors.

### **3.1 Physiological markers of performance**

Success in this kind of endurance event has traditionally been mostly attributed to a number of physiological factors, including a 1) high cardiac output; 2) high capacity to uptake and delivery oxygen to active muscles; and 3) high lactate threshold (Nummela, Keränen, & Mikkelsen, 2007).

It is well known that the basic physiological attribute to perform in endurance events is the level of aerobic metabolism that the athlete can maintain during a race (Coyle et al., 1991). The upper limit of this metabolism is called 'maximal oxygen uptake' or  $VO_{2max}$  and constitutes one of the most used variables to evaluate the cardiorespiratory capacity of the athlete (Noakes, 2000). Bassett & Howley (2000) defined the  $VO_{2max}$  as the highest rate at which oxygen can be absorbed and used by the muscles. The diffusion of the air oxygen to the mitochondria involves a series of steps: 1) the pulmonary diffusion, 2) the cardiac output, 3) the oxygen transport in the blood and 4) the oxygen consumption in the muscle.

The cardiovascular demands of endurance events are usually very high, and several studies have reported  $VO_{2max}$  than range from 75-80  $ml \cdot min^{-1} \cdot kg^{-1}$  in well-trained endurance athletes (Nevill et al., 2003). These high  $VO_{2max}$  values can be attributed mostly to training and the genetic background of the athlete. Training can induce different adaptations, such as: increased cardiac stroke volume, increased blood volume, increased capillary density and mitochondrial density and efficiency (Saltin et al., 1976). However, an exceptional genetic background can also be a critical factor, determining the initial  $VO_{2max}$  value in the childhood, as well as the trainability of this variable for the athlete (Bouchard, 2012).

Despite these maximal values, endurance events are performed at an average pace below the maximal oxygen consumption, failing to be the best endurance predictable attribute (Noakes, 2000). Despite maximal oxygen uptake values lower than 70  $ml \cdot min^{-1} \cdot kg^{-1}$  have been documented in elite athletes (Boileau, Mayhew, Riner, & Lussier, 1982), it would be unlikely to achieve world-class endurance performances with these low values (Foster & Lucia, 2007).

Although the maximal aerobic capacity has been widely studied as a determinant of endurance performance, the importance of a new physiological attribute grew up in the last decade, the oxygen cost of transport. This oxygen cost of transport is defined as the steady-state oxygen consumption ( $VO_2$ ) at a given submaximal velocity and it referred to as economy or movement efficiency (Barnes & Kilding, 2015). The importance of the movement efficiency was strengthened when Foster and Lucia (Foster & Lucia, 2007) found that in well-trained homogenous groups of athletes, the oxygen cost of transport was the most appropriate variable to discriminate between elite performers. This idea has lately been supported by several studies that identified the oxygen cost of



transport as a critical factor contributing to performance in endurance sports including running (Santos-Concejero et al., 2015), cycling (Faria, Parker, & Faria, 2005), swimming (Toussaint, Knops, De Groot, & Hollander, 1990) or cross-country skiing (Sandbakk & Holmberg, 2013).

A favourable movement efficiency is the result of a complex interaction of various factors that lead to efficient muscle work and a fast and effective movement (Saunders, Pyne, Telford, & Hawley, 2004). However, the oxygen cost at a given distance can vary near 30-40% among individuals (Joyner, 1991). Inter-individual oxygen cost variations have been attributed to different metabolic and physiological factors (Barnes & Kilding, 2015), neuromuscular factors (Tam, Tucker, Santos-Concejero, Prins, & Lamberts, 2018), anthropometric factors (Bergh, Sjodin, Forsberg, & Svedenhag, 1991) and to biomechanical variables (Chapman et al., 2012). Although some athletes are predisposed to have a good oxygen cost of transport (Bouchard, 2012; Tucker, Santos-Concejero, & Collins, 2013), positive response and adaptations can occur as a consequence of specific training and technical strategies (Balsalobre-Fernández, Santos-Concejero, & Grivas, 2016; Beneke & Hutler, 2005; Kenneally, Casado, & Santos-Concejero, 2017).

### **3.2 Anthropometric factors**

Numerous studies have found relationships between endurance performance and anthropometrical parameters, based on the proportional relationships between metabolic cost and body mass (Kram & Taylor, 1990). The most important physiological metrics to excel in endurance events are dependent on body mass (i.e.  $\text{VO}_{2\text{max}}$  in  $\text{ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$ , running economy in  $\text{ml}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) (Stellingwerff, 2018). Thus, the body composition is known to influence an athlete's potential within a sport such as running (Knechtle, 2014), cycling (Basset, Billaut, & Joannis, 2014) and skiing (Carlsson, Carlsson, Hammarström, Malm, & Tonkonogi, 2014). For instance, Teunissen et al. (2007) showed that the 74% of the total metabolic cost of running is generated by the support of the body weight.

As race walking is an endurance event based on the forward propulsion of the body, a reduced body mass might be a good strategy to improve performance (Stellingwerff, 2018). However, too low body mass may be a consequence of muscle mass loss (Heydenreich, Kayser, Schutz, & Melzer, 2017), low bone mineral density (Tam, Santos-Concejero, Tucker, Lamberts, & Micklesfield, 2017), sickness (Gleeson, 2006) and injury (Tam et al., 2017), which would ultimately affect performance outcomes by decreasing the ability to enhance training adaptations and to generate optimal power and speed (Stellingwerff, 2018).

Race walkers may improve their anthropometrical profile as a strategy to ensure health, generate positive training adaptations and perform in the best conditions. Many endurance athletes use different nutritional strategies to optimise their body composition (Martinsen, Bratland-Sanda, Eriksson, & Sundgot-Borgen, 2010) and specific training regimes have also been reported to induce specific functional and structural adaptations, including changes in anthropometrical variables such as body mass and the sum of skinfolds (Knechtle, 2014). Elite race walking training regimes are typically characterised by high training volumes at low and moderate intensities, which may result in certain specific functional and structural adaptations (Gomez-Ezeiza, Granados, & Santos-Concejero, 2016). Although some studies have previously reported that well-trained race walkers have similar anthropometric characteristics to other endurance athletes (Hagberg & Coyle, 1984), the anthropometrical profiles of elite race walkers of different distances are yet to be explored.

#### *Bone mineral density (BMD)*

While the body composition profile is, in fact, known to play an important role in determining an athlete's potential within a sport, the situation and evolution of elite race walkers' bone mineral density is unknown. It has been reported that elite race walkers can walk up to 1000 minutes each week during the athletic season (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2016), which may dramatically affect the skeletal system through repetitive loading (Hetland, Haarbo, & Christiansen, 1993). Bone stimulation derived from high muscular forces and high impact forces has been reported to promote osteogenesis (Schinkel-Ivy, Burkhart, & Andrews, 2013) and the greater the forces, the greater the osteogenesis effect (Lara et al., 2016). It is known that sports linked to direct actions of gravitational

forces, such as running, generate higher osteogenesis than sports like swimming or rowing (Tenforde & Fredericson, 2011). Similarly, animal studies using external loads have found higher bone osteogenesis by applying high magnitude strains at a high rate and relatively lower strain cycle (Rubin & Lanyon, 1984). However, there is no agreement linking bone mineral density (BMD) to training volume as some studies have found increased BMD in bones associated with impact loading (Tam et al., 2017), whereas other studies associated an increased training volume and running distances with lower bone densities (Hind, Truscott, & Evans, 2006).

Thus, it appears that the site of loading will likely influence bone density most proximal to load application. Despite this, many factors also have the potential to negatively affect bone density in athletes with high training volumes: low calcium and D vitamin intake (Tenforde, Sayres, Sainani, & Fredericson, 2010), energy deficit (Lombardi, Sanchis-Gomar, Perego, Sansoni, & Banfi, 2015), low body fat (Hetland et al., 1993) and low testosterone levels (Bennell et al., 1997). In fact, even elite runners have been found to present with low lumbar spine bone density values due to low energy availability (Tam et al., 2017) and even stress fracture (Pollock & Hamilton, 2008). This suggests a risk in elite race walkers who are exposed to both high training loads and constrained gait patterns and loading.

Bone health has been extensively assessed in sedentary populations determining bone formation and turnover (Babatunde & Forsyth, 2013). Similarly, a few studies on bone health in elite athletes have also been published across various sporting disciplines (Tenforde & Fredericson, 2011), including skiers (Pettersson, Alfredson, Nordström, Henriksson-Larsén, & Lorentzon, 2000), football players (Lozano-Berges et al., 2018) and endurance runners (Hind et al., 2006; Tam et al., 2017). These studies associated BMD with injuries (Khaw et al., 2004), training volumes (Hetland et al., 1993), sex or age (Wilks et al., 2009). To date, only two studies assessing bone characteristics in master race walkers have been conducted (Wilks et al., 2009), although bone characteristics in elite race walkers have yet to be explored.

Recently, Lara et al. (2016) reported calcaneal bone stiffness, a cost effective and portable method of determining bone density, in a cohort of amateur recreational runners. They found that calcaneal stiffness was higher in the endurance runners than sedentary controls. In addition, greater bone stiffness values were observed in marathon runners than their half-marathon and shorter 10-km counterparts. On the contrary, Gast

et al. (2013) found an inverse association between competitive distance with BMD in short-, middle- and long-distance masters athletes. Whether or not this is exhibited in younger elite race walkers is of interest as their training volume and unique gait pattern may expose the body to different external and internal loads (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2016) and subsequent influence on bone density than runners. Calcaneal bone stiffness is of interest as it is the first bone exposed to the external ground reaction force at ground contact, and is also influenced by internal loading produced by the contractions of the gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior (Stabley, Moninga, Behnke, & Delp, 2014). The question arises whether any relationship between bone density, competitive distance, training volume, sex and biomechanics exist in elite race walkers. Subsequently, assessing the bone density of elite race walkers will improve our understanding of race walking's relationship with health, injury risk and performance.

### **3.3 Biomechanical parameters of racewalking**

Race walking possesses a unique locomotor strategy different from running because of the limitations arising from Rule 230.2 set by the International Association of Athletic Federations (IAAF, 2016). Race walkers are restricted from exhibiting any visible loss of ground contact and are obliged to maintain a straightened knee from initial contact until the vertical upright position. By contrast, the absence of biomechanical restrictions on running gait allows runners to adopt their most efficient gait pattern. Despite this restriction, athletes participating in this athletic discipline reach high speeds (e.g., 15 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) through biomechanical modification of their gait (Preatoni, Ferrario, Donà, Hamill, & Rodano, 2010).

A comprehensive understanding of gait waveforms, whether kinetic or kinematic, during running and race walking in elite athletes provide insight into the specific and well-defined demands of these different gait disciplines. Pavei, Cazzola, La Torre, & Minetti (2014) concluded in a review that race walking was more efficient than normal walking at fast speeds because of the use of hip extensor and ankle plantarflexor moments to accelerate the body centre of mass, adopted to enable high speed walking in response to the rules imposed. Similarly, some studies have analysed distance running and race walking technique to understand better kinematics, motor variability and learning (Cronin, Hanley, & Bissas, 2016; Marchetti, Cappozzo, Figura, & Felici, 1982;

Preatoni et al., 2013). Nonetheless, race walking is more metabolically demanding than running as a result of the restrained biomechanics and neuromuscular coordination (Marchetti et al., 1982). Previous research suggested that race walkers enhance movement efficiency using specific gait pattern strategies (Hanley & Bissas, 2016). This was also confirmed by some researchers where shorter ground contact times, with shorter initial loading sub-phases, were associated with better oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2018).

Previously, joint kinematics and kinetics of race walking have been described using two-dimensional videography (Hanley & Bissas, 2013; Hanley et al., 2013) and three-dimensional motion capture (Pavei & La Torre, 2014). To date, analysis of running and race walking gait patterns are often restricted to data extraction at discrete loci such as peaks, means and ranges of motion (Williams, Snow, & Agruss, 1991).

Three-dimensional waveform comparisons of kinematics between athletic disciplines have not been conducted extensively. This has only been compared within race walking populations, whereas elite race walkers and runners have not been compared to understand and describe optimal gait patterns. Although race walking biomechanics has been explored with some degree of complex consideration such as motor variability (Preatoni et al., 2010) and functional data analysis (Cazzola et al., 2016; Donà, Preatoni, Cobelli, Rodano, & Harrison, 2009; Pavei & Torre, 2016), the full extent of gait waveform data of elite athletes has yet to be fully described in all three anatomical planes with a sufficient sample size.

### *Muscle activation*

Although recent gait analyses in race walking have mostly assessed peaks, range of motion and other discrete parameters of the entire gait cycle (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2018; Hanley et al., 2013; Hoga-Miura, Ae, Fujii, & Yokozawa, 2015), a comprehensive understanding of the role and activity of the major muscles used throughout specific gait phases have not be conducted and could provide useful information. In addition, older electromyography studies assessed race walking before the implementation of modern race walking rules in 1995 (Murray, Guten, Mollinger, & Gardner, 1983) and more recent studies have analysed muscle moments, power and work through inverse dynamics (Hanley & Bissas, 2013; Hoga, Ae, Enomoto, & Fujii,

2003; Hoga et al., 2006). These estimations established the role of particular muscle group contribution to the race walking movement, suggesting the importance of smaller deceleration phases during braking in early stance and subsequent smaller acceleration phases during late stance (Hanley & Bissas, 2016). Assessing joint kinetics in elite men and women race walkers have provided novel insight of the role of specific lower limb muscles (Hanley & Bissas, 2013). From a physiological perspective, assessing muscle activity may expand and improve the validity of modelled joint kinetic data, that may further reveal the role of neuromuscular factors on race walking locomotion. Previous measurements of muscle activity on race walking have been used to support kinematic findings (Hanley & Bissas, 2013), and determine muscle contributions race walking at different gradients (Padulo et al., 2013). However, the relationship between muscle activity and oxygen cost is required to fully understand the efficiency of the locomotion used in elite race walking.

In running, imbalanced antagonist:agonist co-activation ratios have been linked with an increased energy cost of transport (Kyröläinen, Belli, & Komi, 2001), and previous research modelled lower limb muscle energy costs, using electromyography, were found to be higher in race walking than in running (Cronin, Hanley, & Bissas, 2016). However, the key factor that might facilitate a more efficient oxygen cost of transport is the timing of muscle activation during the gait cycle (Tam et al., 2016), as pre-activation of lower limb posterior musculature has been found to relate to better running economy (Heise, Morgan, Hough, & Craib, 1996; Tam, Tucker, Santos-Concejero, Prins, & Lamberts, 2018). This implicates the lower limb musculature in ground reaction force attenuation during braking at initial ground contact, this is achieved through optimising joint stiffness for a more efficient transfer of energy (Boyer & Nigg, 2004). Whether this neural preparation is also important in race walking has not been established, but is possibly crucial for athletes in this discipline given the high energy costs of race walking and restricted joint biomechanics compared with running (Cronin, Hanley, & Bissas, 2016).

Understanding the influence of muscle activation on oxygen cost of transport in race walkers is of interest as it provides insight into regulation of race walking kinematics that are associated with metabolic efficiency a marker of performance (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2018). Additionally, this analysis may give new insights in coaching race walkers,

with regard to the development of specific training strategies that consider the specific biomechanical and physiological demands of race walking.



# 4

## PURPOSE

---

*“Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known.”*

**Carl Sagan**







## 4. Purpose and prospects of the research

---

The main aim of this doctoral dissertation was to analyse and compare the key physiological and biomechanical determinants of performance in world-class race walkers. Due to the large technical and physiological variables related to performance in elite race walking, this thesis defined specific objectives for each variable:

1. To analyse the anthropometrical characteristics of elite race walkers, comparing the values between men and women and according to the event in which they participate. We hypothesised that the anthropometrical values would differ between men and women and also according to their distance specialisation.
2. To describe and compare bone ultrasonographic variables in elite male and female race walkers, to improve our understanding of race walking and its relationship with injury risk and performance. In addition, to assess the possible influence of spatiotemporal variables and GRF characteristics of the gait cycle on the calcaneus bone density. We hypothesised that elite race walkers as endurance event participants, would show low mineral bone densities due to the characteristics of their training regimes.
3. To measure race walking economy and its relationships with performance. In addition to analyse whether spatiotemporal characteristics of the gait cycle are related to racewalking economy. We hypothesised that the best race walkers would show the best economy values, with specific spatiotemporal characteristics to enhance their racewalking efficiency, including shorter flight times.
4. To analyse and compare the kinematics and kinetics of the gait cycle in world-class runners and race walkers using three-dimensional motion capture and force

platform data. Subsequently, using 1DSPM, a thorough description and comparison of gait patterns was assessed building on research of previous studies. It was hypothesised that race walking kinetics and kinematics in all planes would differ from running at the same speed, because of the need to maintain visible contact with the ground and a straightened knee from initial contact until the vertical upright position.

5. Understanding the influence of muscle activation on oxygen cost of transport in race walkers is of interest as it provides insight into regulation of race walking kinematics that are associated with metabolic efficiency a marker of performance. Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse the influence of muscle activation patterns on oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers over the entire gait waveform.



# 5

## STUDIES

---

*“A thinker sees his own actions as experiments and questions, as attempts to find out something. Success and failure are for him answers above all”*

**Friedrich Nietzsche**





## 5. Studies

---

The empirical work of this thesis aimed to analyse, compare and describe different aspects of elite race walking, structuring them in 5 studies. As a first approach to race walking, descriptive studies were conducted analysing the anthropometry (study 1) and bone density (study 2) of the race walkers, in order to describe the anthropometric and bone status of elite race walkers and to see whether the specific training regime may have a direct implication in their specific anthropometry and bone status.

On the other hand, the core of this thesis started with the third study, aiming to establish evidence between race walking performance and race walking economy. With the data collected, the fourth and the fifth studies were conducted. The fourth chapter compared the kinematics of elite race walkers' and elite runners' gait patterns at set speeds. Lastly, the fifth study analysed the kinetic characteristics that would help the best race walkers to be more efficient and better performers.



## **5.1 Study 1: Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic racewalkers**

### **5.1.1 The aim of the study**

Typical training programmes in elite racewalkers involve high training volumes at low and moderate intensities, which have been reported to induce functional and structural adaptations at an anthropometric level. Since anthropometrical variables are closely related to movement efficiency and performance in endurance events, the aim of this study was to describe and compare the anthropometric profile of world-class female and male race walkers and their respective distance specialisation (20-km and 50-km). Secondly, this study aimed to establish reference values for athlete selection, talent identification and training programme development in race walking.

### **5.1.2 Methods**

#### *Participants*

Twenty-nine international elite race walkers from Spain, Canada, Australia, France, Mexico, Sweden, Ireland and England agreed to participate in this study. All race walkers met the Olympic Entry Standard for Games of the XXXI Olympiad taking place in Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 for men & 1:30:00 for women in 20-km and 4:06:00 in 50-km for men). Our sample also included the current World and Olympic champions for men over both 20-km and 50-km. Participants were tested during their training stages in Europe, in preparation for target International Amateur Athletics Federations' (IAAF) Permitted Race walking meetings (i.e. XXX Gran Premio Cantones de La Coruña), were informed about all the tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH/GIEB) granted permission for this study (REF. 66/2015).

#### *Data collection*



Anthropometric characteristics were measured in a resting state by an accredited anthropometrist following the standardised techniques adopted by the International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry (ISAK). All variables, except body mass and height, were measured on the right side of the body.

Height and body mass were measured in running shorts to the nearest 0.1 cm and 0.1 kg using a portable stadiometer (Seca, Hamburg, Germany) and digital scale (Tanita Corporation, Tokyo, Japan), respectively. Eight body skinfolds (triceps, subscapular, biceps, iliac crest, supraspinale, abdominal, front thigh and medial calf) were measured to the nearest 0.2 cm using a Harpenden skinfold caliper (British Indicators Ltd, St Albans, UK) and the sum of the eight skinfolds was calculated. Bone breadths and segmental girths were measured by a small bone sliding caliper (Rosscraft Innovations Inc, Vancouver, Canada) and a retractable measuring tape (Cooper Industries, Sparks, US), respectively. Girths were corrected at the sites where the skinfold and girth measurements coincided (upper arm, thigh and calf) using the formula proposed by Jelliffe & Jelliffe (1969). All anthropometric equipment was calibrated before the assessment period, with additional checks made against certified calibration weights and rods. Every measure was performed twice, and a third measure was taken when the difference was >5% for skinfolds or >1% for other anthropometric variables.

Body fat content was calculated as proposed by Yuhasz (1974), whereas the muscle mass was calculated according to equation proposed by Matiegka (1921). Health-Carter (1990) equations were used to estimate the somatotype, determining the relative fatness (endomorph), musculoskeletal robustness (mesomorph) and linearity or slenderness (ectomorph) using a score of 0.5–2.5 for low, 3.0–5.0 moderate, 5.5–7.0 high, and  $\geq 7.5$  very high.

### *Statistical analysis*

All values are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD). Statistical analyses of data were performed using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences 21.0 software package (Armonk, NY: IBM Corp, USA). Data were screened for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test and a Levene's test, respectively. One-way ANOVA was used to compare anthropometrical characteristics between race walkers of different sex and event. The magnitude of

differences or effect sizes (ES) were calculated according to Cohen's d (1990) and interpreted as small ( $>0.2$  and  $<0.6$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.6$  and  $<1.2$ ) and large ( $\geq 1.2$  and  $<2$ ) according to the scale proposed by Hopkins, Marshall, Tterham & Hanin (2009). Significance for all analyses was set at  $p < 0.05$ .

### 5.1.3 Results

The average 20-km race walking time of the participants was  $80.79 \pm 2.11$  min (CV=2.6%) and  $90.93 \pm 2.81$  min (CV=3.1%) for men and women, respectively, indicating that the sample was homogenous from a performance point of view.

All the absolute anthropometric characteristics are presented in Table 1. In men, we found no significant differences in height, body mass, fat percentage or muscle mass between 50-km and 20-km specialists. However, male 50-km race walkers were significantly older than those competing in 20-km (ES=0.86 moderate effect,  $p=0.01$ ) and presented lower sum of skinfolds (ES=0.78 moderate,  $p=0.02$ ).

When comparing 20-km men and women specialists, we observed significant differences in height (ES=0.77 moderate,  $p < 0.001$ ), body mass (ES=0.83 moderate effect,  $p < 0.001$ ), sum of skinfold (ES=0.89 moderate effect,  $p < 0.001$ ), body fat content (ES=0.97 moderate,  $p < 0.001$ ) and muscle mass (ES=0.84 moderate effect,  $p < 0.001$ ).

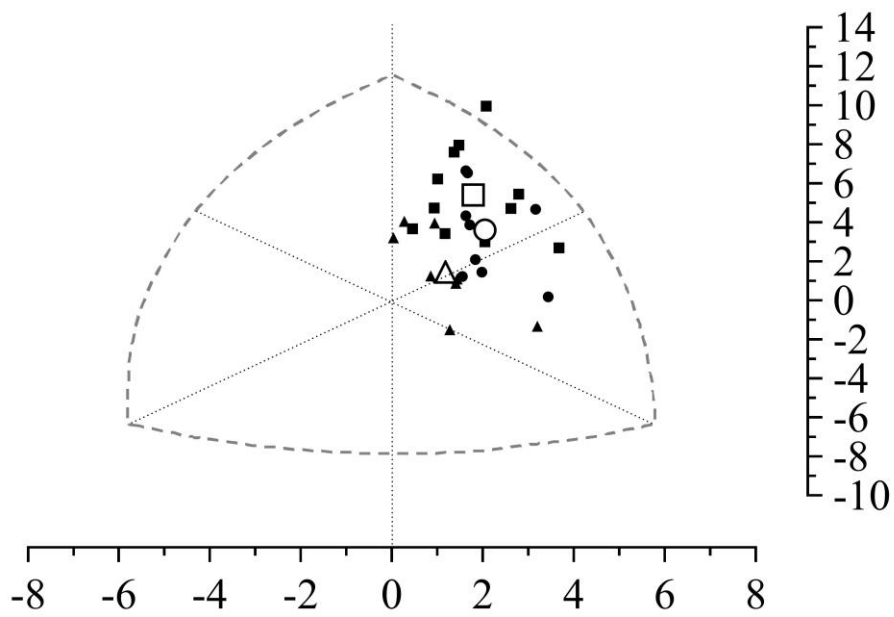
**Table 1.** Anthropometrical characteristics of elite racewalkers.

Mean $\pm$ SD	20-km Men ( $n=11$ )	50-km Men ( $n=10$ )	20-km Women ( $n=8$ )
Age (years)	$24.9 \pm 3.2^\dagger$	$28.5 \pm 4.9$	$22.5 \pm 2.8$
Height (cm)	$177.5 \pm 5.4$	$176.6 \pm 6.9$	$165.5 \pm 4.4^*$
Mass (kg)	$67.8 \pm 5.5$	$65.0 \pm 3.2$	$53.6 \pm 3.7^*$
$\Sigma$ 8 skinfold (mm)	$49.9 \pm 3.9^\dagger$	$45.6 \pm 3.5$	$71.9 \pm 6.9^*$
Body fat (%)	$6.8 \pm 0.2$	$6.4 \pm 0.3$	$12.2 \pm 0.8^*$
Muscle mass (kg)	$38.0 \pm 2.9$	$36.5 \pm 3.3$	$30.8 \pm 1.3^*$
Skinfolds (mm)			
Biceps	$2.8 \pm 0.3$	$2.8 \pm 0.5$	$5.1 \pm 2.8$
Subscapular	$7.2 \pm 0.7$	$7.0 \pm 1.3$	$7.2 \pm 0.9$
Triceps	$5.7 \pm 1.5$	$6.0 \pm 1.7$	$10.7 \pm 1.2$
Iliac crest	$7.6 \pm 1.0$	$7.1 \pm 1.0$	$10.8 \pm 2.9$
Supraspinale	$6.9 \pm 0.82$	$6.1 \pm 1.4$	$8.7 \pm 2.3$
Abdominal	$7.5 \pm 0.9$	$7.0 \pm 1.3$	$9.3 \pm 2.0$
Front thigh	$7.7 \pm 1.0$	$7.5 \pm 2.0$	$12.7 \pm 4.1$

Medial calf	4.35 ± 0.9	4.4 ± 0.9	7.2 ± 1.3
Breadths (cm)			
Wrist	4.9 ± 0.7	4.8 ± 0.6	4.2 ± 0.6
Humerus	6.1 ± 0.6	5.9 ± 0.4	5.3 ± 0.6
Femur	8.9 ± 0.8	8.6 ± 0.9	8.0 ± 0.7
Ankle	6.10 ± 0.6	6.0 ± 0.5	5.5 ± 0.7
Girths (cm)			
Relaxed arm	28.0 ± 1.2	27.6 ± 1.8	24.5 ± 1.5
Flexed arm	29.4 ± 1.3	28.7 ± 1.6	25.3 ± 1.4
Waist	73.6 ± 2.4	73.7 ± 3.05	66.0 ± 2.7
Hip	91.3 ± 2.3	90.0 ± 4.3	87.0 ± 8.1
Mid-Thigh	48.9 ± 2.2	48.2 ± 2.3	47.4 ± 2.7
Calf	36.1 ± 1.7	35.2 ± 1.3	34.1 ± 1.7

*n*, number of participants; CV, coefficient of variation;  $\sum$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf. Values are mean ± SD. Denotes significant difference on main characteristics ( $p < 0.05$ ): \*20-km women vs. 20-km men group and †20-km men vs. 50-km men group.

Figure 1 depicts a graphical description of individual values and the mean of the sample of somatotype values for both male and female race walkers. Again, we found no significant differences between the somatotype classification of the three groups analysed. Even though all groups presented a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph somatotype, the figure exhibits a specific somatotype profile related to the position of the mean values for each event group. In men, 20-km race walkers presented higher mesomorphism values than 50-km race walkers, with a tendency towards more muscular physique when compared to the linearity presented by the 50-km race walkers. On the other hand, 20-km female race walkers scored higher endomorphic values than men.



**Figure 1.** Somatotype distribution of elite race walkers according to sex and competitive event. Squares: 20-km male race walkers. Triangles: 20-km women race walkers. Circles: 50km male race walkers. The biggest icons represent the mean value of each event participants.



## **5.2 Study 2: Calcaneal bone density in world-class race walkers: biomechanical and training distance considerations.**

### **5.2.1 The aim of the study**

Calcaneal bone stiffness is of interest as it is the first bone exposed to the external ground reaction force at ground contact, and is also influenced by internal loading produced by the contractions of the gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior (Stabley, Moninga, Behnke, & Delp, 2014). The question arises whether any relationship between bone density, competitive distance, training volume, sex and biomechanics exist in elite race walkers.

Subsequently, assessing the bone density of elite race walkers will improve our understanding of race walking's relationship with health, injury risk and performance. Thus, this study aimed to describe and compare markers of bone density in elite male and female race walkers. In addition, this study aimed to determine relationships between spatiotemporal and ground reaction variables characteristics of the gait cycle that may influence the bone density variables.

### **5.2.2 Methods**

#### *Participants*

Twenty-four world-class race walkers (16 males and 8 females) volunteered to participate in this study. All race walkers were of Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 for men & 1:34:00 for women in 20-km and 4:06:00 in 50-km for men). Additionally, a convenience sample of sixteen (8 males and 8 females) apparently healthy male and female active students were recruited as a comparative cohort for calcaneal stiffness measures. Participants were tested during training camps in Spain, whilst they were in Europe for target IAAF Permit Race Walking meetings (i.e. XXX Gran Premio Cantones de La Coruña) before to the Rio de Janeiro 2016. Participants provided written informed consent after they were informed about all tests and possible risks involved. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH/GIEB) granted permission for this study (Ref.

2015/053).

### *Design and protocol*

The study was performed in a resting state without any training or physical activity 24 hours before the measurement of the calcaneus stiffness. In addition, race walkers provided information regarding training habits and previous medical conditions and injuries. For descriptive purpose, anthropometrical characteristics were measured following the standardised techniques adopted by the International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry (Stewart, Marfell-Jones, Olds, & Ridder, 2011).

***Calcaneal density assessment.*** An ultrasonographic bone scanner (Achilles, General Electric Healthcare-Lunar, WI, USA) was used to perform an assessment of the calcaneus of the right foot (Lara et al., 2016). This scanner consisted of a control box with a heel water bath and two transducers placed opposite each other on either side of the water bath. One of these transducers emitted ultrasound signals through the water bath with the heel in it, whilst the other received the signals emitted. All signal parameters were digitised and further analysed for biological interpretation. Recent investigations have shown that quantitative ultrasound can accurately determine the exercise induced changes in bone status (Babatunde & Forsyth, 2013). The bone scanner used as found to be both valid and reliable in prior studies, with a coefficient of variation of 0.47%, 2.6% and 1.6% for speed of sound (SOS), for the broadband ultrasound attenuation (BUA) and the calcaneal stiffness index (SI), respectively (Cepollaro et al., 2014).

During this assessment race walkers were seated with their right bare foot placed in the water bath. Subsequently, expandable membranes were filled with warm water and isopropyl alcohol was used to assist coupling between the heel and the membranes, consequently eliminating air spaces. Signals recorded during each assessment by the bone scanner used to determine bone density were the speed of sound and the broadband ultrasound attenuation. While SOS assesses the elastic resistance of the bone, which is related to mineral and protein contents, the loss of ultrasound energy occurred by absorption or dispersion was assessed by the BUA, which is related to the bone density (Cepollaro et al., 2014). The calcaneal stiffness index (SI) was calculated by the

combination of SOS and BUA related to participant age as follows (Lara et al., 2016):

$$SI = (0.67 \cdot BUA + 0.28 \cdot SOS) - 420$$

T- and Z-scores for calcaneus stiffness were calculated for each ultrasonographic measurement using the predetermined reference values used by the manufacturer's software. The individual T- and Z-score represents the difference between the participant's value for calcaneus stiffness and the mean value for a population of young adults of the same sex with peak bone mass and the difference between the participant's value for calcaneal stiffness and the value of a sex- and age-adjusted population, respectively (Gast et al., 2013).

**Spatiotemporal variables.** The spatiotemporal assessment was conducted during a treadmill test using an optical measurement system (Optojump-next, Microgate, Bolzano, Italy). The values between the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> min of the race walking stage corresponding to 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> were averaged to analyse a stable gait data. Gait cycle characteristics determined were ground contact time, swing time, step length, cadence and the percentage of the stance phase at which the different sub-phases occurs (initial contact, midstance and propulsion). During stance, the initial contact sub-phase corresponds to the time from initial ground contact to foot flat; the midstance sub-phase from foot flat to initial take off and the propulsive sub-phase from initial take off to toe off.

**Ground reaction forces.** Ground reaction force (GRF) data were collected at 2000 Hz, using a 900 × 600 mm force platform (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA). Race walkers completed four trials at the same speed (12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) on a 30-m indoor laboratory track. Trials were accepted if the speed was within ± 4% of target speed and when there was no visual evidence of athletes targeting the force platform. Force platform data were filtered using a low-pass fourth-order Butterworth filter with a cut-off frequency at 100 Hz. For each trial, the participants right limb was analysed. GRF data were normalized to bodyweight (BW). Peak vertical GRF as well as initial loading rate were determined as previously described by Williams, McClay, & Manal (1991).

#### *Statistical analysis*

All values are expressed as mean ± standard deviation (SD) and statistical analyses of



data were performed using IBM SPSS 21 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, USA). Data were screened for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk normality test and a Levene's test respectively. A one-way analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) was employed to compare differences in bone density ultrasonographic variables between competitive event-related groups (20-km men vs. 50-km men vs. 20-km women) and control groups adjusting for age. Pearson's correlation coefficient and regression analysis were performed to assess the relationships between calcaneus bone density related ultrasonographic variables and biomechanical factors in the race walking group only. Effect sizes (ES) were interpreted as small ( $>0.2$  and  $<0.6$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.6$  and  $<1.2$ ), large ( $\geq 1.2$  and  $<2$ ) and very large ( $\geq 2$  and  $<4$ ) (Hopkins, Marshall, Tterham, & Hanin, 2009). Significance was set at  $p < 0.05$ .

### **5.2.3 Results**

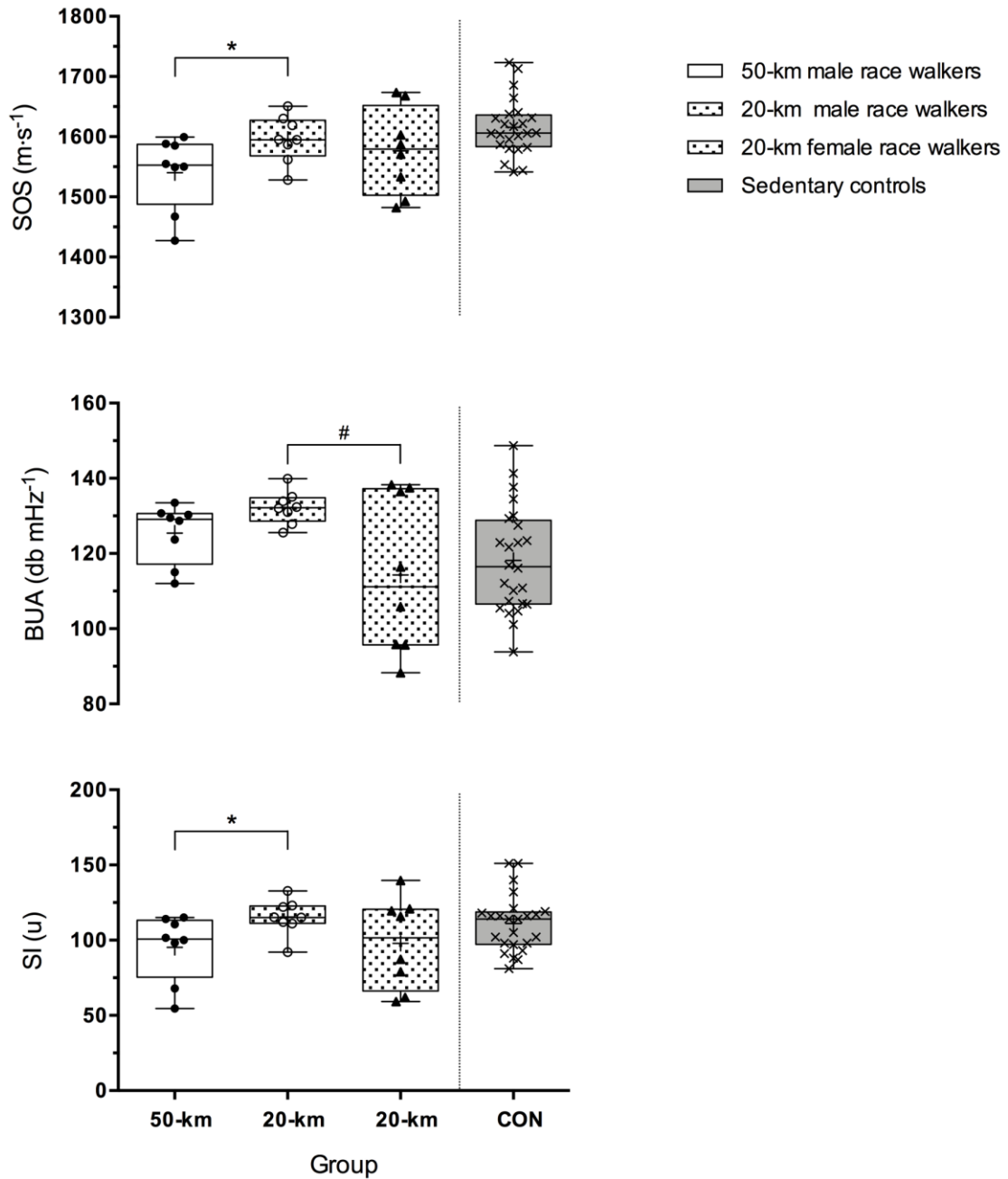
The descriptive characteristics of the race walkers and control group are listed in Table 2. Participants are considered world-class as all possessed a personal best time faster than the entry standard required to participate in the Olympic Games of Rio de Janeiro 2016 (84.0 min for men and 96.0 min for women for 20-km). The average 20-km race walking time was  $81.9 \pm 1.8$  min,  $79.8 \pm 1.9$  and  $90.9 \pm 2.8$  min for 50- and 20-km male and female race walkers, respectively. Fifty-km race walkers performed higher weekly training volumes than 20-km male and female race walkers ( $p < 0.001$ ; ES=1.6, large effect & ES=2.4 very large effect, respectively). There were no significant anthropometrical differences between 50- and 20-km male race walkers, however female race walkers were shorter ( $p = 0.001$ ; ES=2.0, very large effect), lighter ( $p = 0.003$ ; ES=2.1, very large effect) and had greater sum of skinfolds ( $p = 0.001$ ; ES=4.5, very large effect) than the male race walkers. The control group were younger ( $p = 0.001$ ; ES=1.25, large effect) and had higher sum of skinfolds ( $p = 0.001$ ; ES=1.25, large effect).

**Table 2.** Physical and physiological characteristics of elite racewalkers (n=24) and the control group (n=24).

	<b>50 km men</b> (n=8)	<b>20 km men</b> (n=8)	<b>20 km women</b> (n=8)	<b>Control</b> (n=24)
Age (years)	27.4 ± 6.4	23.8 ± 3.1	22.5 ± 2.8	20.0 ± 0.2
Height (cm)	177.1 ± 6.3*	177.9 ± 8.5*	165.5 ± 4.4	173.6 ± 9.7
Mass (kg)	64.4 ± 6.1*	67.4 ± 6.2*	53.6 ± 3.7	65.8 ± 11.5
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	45.9 ± 4.1*	46.1 ± 3.9*	71.9 ± 6.9	99.2 ± 23.3
20-km PB (min)	81.9 ± 1.8*	79.8 ± 1.9*	90.9 ± 2.8	-
Weekly Training (km)	197.5 ± 11.4*†	158.5 ± 16.5	146.8 ± 10.6	-

*n*, number of participants; PB, personal best; ∑ 8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf. Values are presented as mean ± SD. \* Significantly different to 20-km women ( $p < 0.05$ ), # Significantly different to race walkers ( $p < 0.05$ ), † Significantly different to 20-km men and women ( $p < 0.05$ ).

No differences in calcaneal ultrasonographic parameters were found between race walkers and controls regardless of adjusting for age. However, various differences were found between 50-km and 20-km men and 20-km women race walkers (Figure 2). The 20-km race walkers presented higher SOS ( $p=0.032$ ; ES=1.3, large effect) and SI ( $p=0.041$ ; ES=1.3, large effect) values than the 50-km male race walkers. In contrast, BUA values differed only between male and female 20-km race walkers ( $p=0.049$ ; ES=1.1, moderate effect). Mean T- and Z-score were higher in the 20-km male race walkers than the 50-km male race walkers ( $p=0.007$ ; ES=2.4 and  $p=0.003$ ; ES=3.0, very large effect, respectively).



**Figure 2.** Ultrasonographic variables of 50-km male, 20-km male and 20-km female racewalkers and the control group. \*Significantly different to 20-km male race walkers. # Significantly different to 20-km female race walkers. ( $p < 0.05$ ).

In the race walking cohort, a greater weekly training load was associated with BUA values ( $r=-0.466$ ,  $p=0.022$ ). As it is described on Table 3, only initial loading rate of the ground reaction force variables was found to positively correlate with greater BUA values ( $r=0.442$ ,  $p=0.049$ ). Greater time spent in ground contact of the gait cycle was

associated with higher SOS, BUA and SI values ( $r=0.696$ ,  $p=0.003$ ;  $r=0.521$ ,  $p=0.039$ ;  $r=0.679$ ,  $p=0.004$  respectively). Specifically, longer propulsive sub-phase of ground contact was related to a higher SOS ( $r=0.561$ ,  $p=0.004$ ) and SI values ( $r=0.496$ ,  $p=0.014$ ).

**Table 3.** Relationships between ultrasonographic variables and various biomechanical and training load variables.

	Training load (Km/week)		Initial loading rate (BW/s)		Ground contact (%)		Propulsion sub-phase (ground contact %)	
	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>
<b>SOS</b> ( $\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ )		NS		NS	0.696	<b>0.003</b>	0.561	<b>0.004</b>
<b>BUA</b> ( $\text{db mHz}^{-1}$ )	-0.466	<b>0.022</b>	0.442	<b>0.049</b>	0.521	<b>0.039</b>		NS
<b>SI</b> (u)		NS		NS	0.679	<b>0.004</b>	0.496	<b>0.014</b>

*SOS*, speed of sound; *BUA*, broadband ultrasound attenuation; *SI*, calcaneus stiffness index. *r*, Pearson correlation coefficient; NS, no significant differences.



## **5.3 Study 3: Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in World-Class race walkers**

### **5.3.1 The aim of the study**

Despite all previous research analysing the influence of biomechanical factors in race walking performance and economy (Morgan & Martin, 1986), the relationships between biomechanical gait variables and race walking economy in world-class race walkers are yet to be explored. Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse whether spatiotemporal characteristics of the gait cycle, including ground contact and flight times, step length, cadence and the distribution of the different sub-phases during stance (initial contact, midstance and propulsion) are related to race walking economy in world-class Olympic race walkers.

### **5.3.2 Methods**

#### *Participants*

Twenty-one world-class Olympic male race walkers from Spain, Sweden, Ireland, Australia and Canada agreed to participate in this study. All race walkers possessed the Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 in 20 km and 4:06:00 in 50 km for men) and the sample included current 20 km world champion and other World and Olympic medallists. Participants were tested during training camps in Spain, whilst they were in Europe for target IAAF Permit Race Walking meetings (i.e. Gran Premio Cantones de A Coruña). The race walkers were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country granted permission for this study (CEISH 66/2015).

#### **Design and protocols**

Twenty-four hours before testing, race walkers were required to abstain from a hard training session and competition to be well rested. They were also requested to maintain

their pre-competition diets throughout the test procedures and to abstain from caffeine and alcohol intake the day before testing. All testing sessions were performed under similar environmental conditions (20-23 °C and at 09:00 - 13:00).

#### *Anthropometry.*

Anthropometrical characteristics were measured at rest by an accredited anthropometrist following the standardised techniques adopted by the *International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry (ISAK)*. Height and body mass were measured in running shorts to the nearest 0.1 cm and 0.1 kg using a portable stadiometer (Seca, Hamburg, Germany) and digital scale (Tanita Corporation, Tokyo, Japan), respectively. Eight body skinfolds (triceps, subscapular, biceps, iliac crest, supraspinale, abdominal, front thigh and medial calf) were measured to the nearest 0.2 cm using a Harpenden skinfold caliper (British Indicators Ltd, St Albans, UK). Bone breadths and segmental girths were measured by a small bone sliding caliper (Rosscraft Innovations Inc, Vancouver, Canada) and a retractable measuring tape (Cooper Industries, Sparks, US), respectively.

#### *Treadmill Incremental test.*

All race walkers completed an incremental test on a treadmill (3p pulsar, H/P/cosmos, Germany) set at a 1% gradient (Jones & Doust, 1996). The treadmill was calibrated using a measuring wheel (ERGelek, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain) with a measurement error <0.5 m per 100 m interval. The test started at 10 km·h<sup>-1</sup> without previous warm up and the speed was increased by 1 km·h<sup>-1</sup> every 3 min until volitional exhaustion, with 30 s of recovery between stages (Bär, 1990). The analysed speeds were selected based on intensities corresponding to typical warm-up pace (10 km · h<sup>-1</sup>), long-walk training pace (12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) and Tempo training pace (14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>).

During the test, heart rate was recorded every 5 seconds continuously by a heart rate monitor (Polar RS800, Kempele, Finland) and respiratory variables were continuously measured using a gas analyser system (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany) calibrated before each session. Volume calibration was performed at different flow rates with a 3 L calibration syringe (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany) allowing an error ≤ 2%, and gas

calibration was performed automatically by the system using both ambient and reference gases (CO<sub>2</sub> 4.10%; O<sub>2</sub> 15.92%) (Linde Gas, Germany).

In consideration of the slow component in oxygen uptake ( $\dot{V}O_2$ ), a slow increase in  $\dot{V}O_2$  during a constant-work-rate exercise performed above the lactate threshold (Jones et al., 2011),  $\dot{V}O_2$  (ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·min<sup>-1</sup>) values collected during the last 30 s of three different speeds under the lactate threshold for all race walkers were averaged and designated as steady-state race walking economy (ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>). This was performed to ensure steady-state  $\dot{V}O_2$  values and to avoid possible biomechanical differences as a consequence of differing race walking speeds.

Immediately, after each exercise stage, capillary blood samples from the earlobe were obtained and analysed with a portable lactate analyser (Lactate Pro2, Arkray, KDK Corporation, Kyoto, Japan) to determinate the lactate concentrations ([La<sup>-</sup>]). The lactate threshold of each participant was determined using a third order polynomial regression equation calculated with the plasma [La<sup>-</sup>] versus speed (Santos-Concejero et al., 2014). The point on the polynomial regression curve that yielded the maximal distance to the straight line formed by the two end data points was identified as the lactate threshold (Cheng et al., 1992).

### *Biomechanics.*

The spatiotemporal assessment was conducted during the treadmill test using an optical measurement system (Optojump-next, Microgate, Bolzano, Italy). The values of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> min of the race walking stages corresponding to 10, 12 and 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> were averaged and used for data analysis.

Optojump-next system consists of two bars (size 100 × 3 × 4 cm), one containing the reception and control unit, the other embedding the transmission electronics. Each of these contains 32 light emitting diodes (LEDs), positioned 0.3 cm from ground level at 3.125 cm intervals. The LEDs on the transmitting bar communicate continuously (1 kHz) with those on the receiving bar and has been shown to accurately determine gait spatiotemporal variables (Alvarez, Sebastian, Pellitero, & Ferrer-Roca, 2017). Gait cycle characteristics determined were ground contact time, swing time, step length, cadence and the percentage of the stance phase at which the different sub-phases occurs



(initial contact, midstance and propulsion) (Padulo, Chamari, & Ardigò, 2014). During stance, the subphases were defined as: the initial contact sub-phase corresponds to the time from *initial ground contact* to *foot flat*; the midstance sub-phase from *foot flat* to *initial take off* and the propulsive sub-phase from *initial take off* to *toe off*.

### **Statistical analysis**

All values are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD) and statistical analyses of data were performed using IBM SPSS 21 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, USA). Data were screened for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk normality test and a Levene's test respectively. The magnitude of differences or effect sizes (ES) were calculated according to Cohen's *d* and interpreted as small ( $>0.2$  and  $<0.6$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.6$  and  $<1.2$ ) and large ( $\geq 1.2$  and  $<2$ ) according to the scale proposed by (Hopkins et al., 2009). Pearson's product-moment correlations were used to assess the relationships between spatiotemporal variables of the gait cycle and race walking economy and interpreted as small ( $>0.1$  and  $<0.3$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.3$  and  $<0.5$ ), large ( $\geq 0.5$  and  $<0.7$ ) and very large ( $\geq 0.7$  and  $<0.9$ ). A linear regression was performed to analyse the relationships between race walking economy and performance and 95% confidence intervals were calculated. Linear regression assumptions were checked using residual versus fitted, normal QQ, and Cook's distance plots. Significance for all analyses was set at  $p < 0.05$ .

### **5.3.3 Results**

#### *Descriptive characteristics*

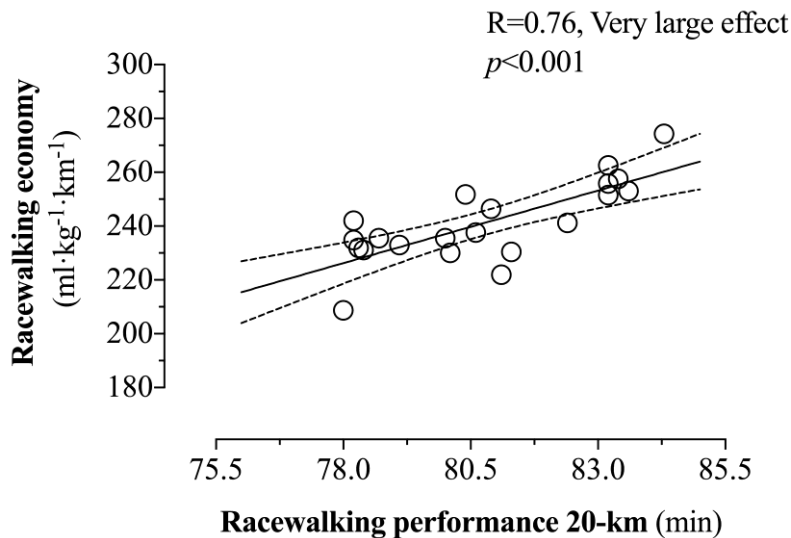
The physiological variables and descriptive characteristics of the race walkers participating in this study are listed in Table 4. All athletes possessed a personal best time faster than the entry standard needed to participate in the Olympic Games of Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 for men), confirming that all participants were world-class elite race walkers. The homogeneity of the group was confirmed by a coefficient of variation  $< 10\%$  for all anthropometrical (except the  $\sum 8$  skinfold), physiological and performance related variables, including their personal best 20-km race walking times.

**Table 4.** Physical and physiological characteristics of elite race walkers (n = 21).

	Mean $\pm$ SD	CV (%)
Age (years)	26.6 $\pm$ 5.5	20.8
VO <sub>2</sub> at 14 km·h <sup>-1</sup> (mL·kg <sup>-1</sup> ·min <sup>-1</sup> )	56.3 $\pm$ 3.5	6.2
20-km PB (min)	80.4 $\pm$ 2.1	2.7
LT (km·h <sup>-1</sup> )	14.6 $\pm$ 0.5	3.4
Race walking economy (mL·kg <sup>-1</sup> ·km <sup>-1</sup> )	241.3 $\pm$ 14.9	6.2
Height (cm)	177.1 $\pm$ 7.1	4
Mass (kg)	66.4 $\pm$ 5.8	8.7
$\Sigma$ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.3 $\pm$ 6.8	13.7

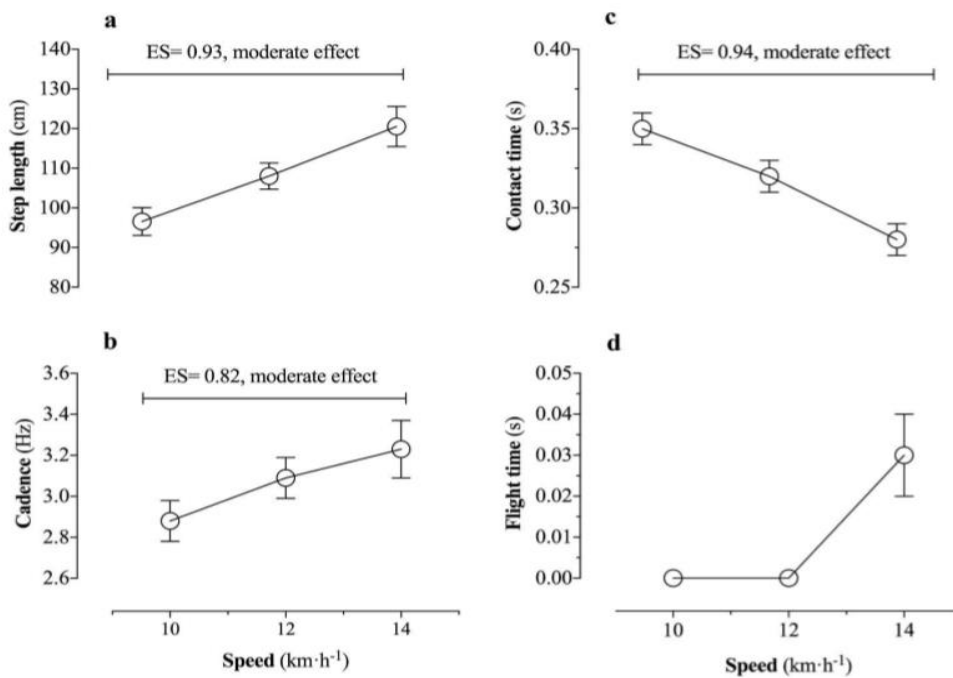
n, number of participants; CV, coefficient of variation; VO<sub>2</sub> at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>, oxygen uptake at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>; PB, personal best; LT, lactate threshold;  $\Sigma$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh, and medial calf. Values are means  $\pm$  SD.

Figure 3 illustrates the relationship between race walking performance according to their best 20-km race time and race walking economy. Race walking economy at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> was positively correlated with performance ( $R=0.760$ ,  $p<0.001$ ; very large effect).

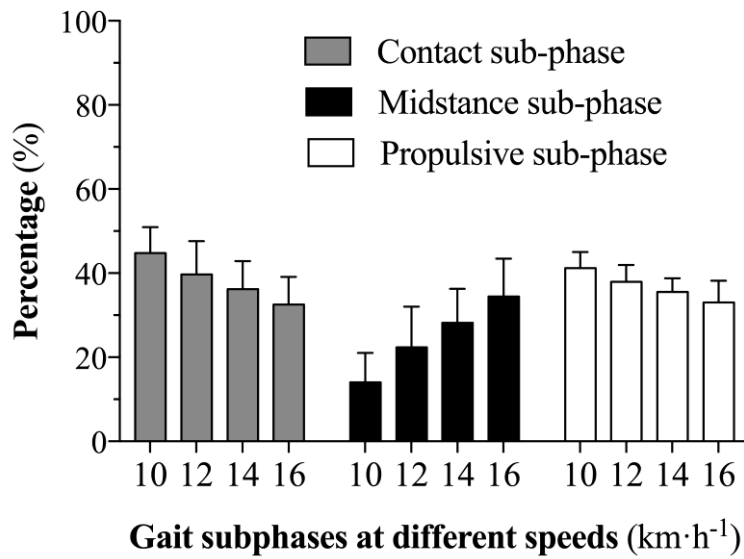


**Figure 3.** Relationship between race walking economy and participants' personal best performance in 20 km (n=21). 95% confidence intervals are shown.

Figure 4 and 5 depict changes in spatiotemporal parameters of the gait cycle as walking speeds increase. At increasing race walking speeds, step length and walking cadence increased by 24.8% and 12.2%, respectively. Ground contact time decreased from  $0.34 \pm 0.01$  s at  $10 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  to  $0.28 \pm 0.01$  s at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ , whereas the flight time increased from a double support to a flight time of  $0.026 \pm 0.007$  s at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ . Similarly, increasing race walking speeds were accompanied by a reduction of the initial contact sub-phase and propulsive sub-phase times in 19.1% and 29.7%, respectively. On the other hand, midstance sub-phase time increased in 101.1%.



**Figure 4.** Step length (A), Step frequency (B), contact time (C) and flight time (D) at different speeds (n=21).



**Figure 5.** Percentage of time spent in each sub-phase of the stance phase (initial contact, midstance and propulsive) at different speeds (n=21).

Correlations between spatiotemporal gait variables and race walking economy at different speeds are depicted in Table 5. Significant correlations between flight time (s) at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (moderate effect) and 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (moderate effect) were observed. Similarly, the percentage of the gait cycle spent in the swing phase correlated positively with race walking economy at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (large effect) and at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (large effect), whereas ground contact time (s) at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> and 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> was negatively associated with race walking economy (large effect and moderate effect). The percentage of the gait cycle spent in the stance phase also correlated significantly with race walking economy at both 12 and 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (large effect). Lastly, the midstance sub-phase showed a significant correlation with race walking economy at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (moderate effect) and at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (moderate effect), whereas the propulsive sub-phase correlated only at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (moderate effect).

**Table 5.** Interrelationships between biomechanical variables and race walking economy at different speeds (n = 21).

Race walking economy	10 km·h <sup>-1</sup>		12 km·h <sup>-1</sup>		14 km·h <sup>-1</sup>	
	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>
Step length (cm)	-0.327	NS	-0.398	NS	-0.116	NS
Ratio height:step length	-0.082	NS	-0.193	NS	0.051	NS
Cadence (step/s)	0.333	NS	0.397	NS	0.123	NS
Contact time (s)	-0.253	NS	<b>-0.524</b>	<b>0.015</b>	<b>-0.448</b>	<b>0.042</b>
Flight time (s)		NS	<b>0.477</b>	<b>0.029</b>	<b>0.487</b>	<b>0.025</b>
Stance phase (%)		NS	<b>-0.543</b>	<b>0.011</b>	<b>-0.607</b>	<b>0.004</b>
Swing phase (%)		NS	<b>0.543</b>	<b>0.011</b>	<b>0.607</b>	<b>0.004</b>
Initial contact sub-phase (%)	0.358	NS	0.318	NS	0.371	NS
Midstance sub-phase (%)	-0.386	NS	<b>-0.454</b>	<b>0.039</b>	<b>-0.460</b>	<b>0.036</b>
Propulsive sub-phase (%)	0.129	NS	<b>0.470</b>	<b>0.032</b>	0.382	NS

*r*, Pearson correlation coefficient; *p*, significance; NS, no significant differences.

## **5.4 Study 4: Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners.**

### **5.4.1 The aim of the study**

Either running and race walking have been studied independently. As most studies have rather observed gait differences between training populations (recreational, national, elite) in race walkers or runners but not between disciplines (Cronin, Hanley, & Bissas, 2016; Rogers, Whatman, Pearson, & Kilding, 2017). A comprehensive understanding of gait waveforms, whether kinetic or kinematic, during running and race walking in elite athletes provide insight into the specific and well-defined demands of these different gait disciplines. The use of one-dimensional statistical parametric mapping (1DSPM) provides the temporal assessment of gait data, that allows a broader understanding of the modifications required throughout the gait cycle that enable race walkers to maintain velocities similar to those of runners, (Vanrenterghem, Venables, Pataky, & Robinson, 2012). Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse and compare the kinematics and kinetics of the gait cycle in world-class runners and race walkers using three-dimensional motion capture and force platform data. Additionally, these types of data analysis techniques can contribute to our better understanding of the gait sub phases.

### **5.4.2 Methods**

#### *Participants*

Twenty-one elite male race walkers (20 km:  $80.8 \pm 2.1$  min) and 15 elite male endurance runners (21.1 km:  $62.2 \pm 1.0$  min) agreed to participate in this study. All participants were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH 66/2015) and the Research Ethics Committee of the University of Cape Town (HREC ref 151/2013) approved this study.

#### *Design and protocol*

Anthropometric characteristics of the participants, comprising height, mass and the sum

of eight skinfolds ( $\Sigma$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf) were measured. The measurement of running and race walking economy was achieved by a constant running/race walking test ( $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ) completed on a treadmill (3p pulsar, h/p/cosmos, Germany) (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2018). The speed of  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  was chosen to allow the comparison between both running and race walking at a constant submaximal speed, avoiding any fatigue interference in the participants' gait patterns.

Participants completed race walking trials on a 30-m track in an indoor laboratory and were not provided with any technical instruction. During this time, three-dimensional marker trajectories were captured at 250 Hz, using a 10-camera Vicon Bonita motion capture system (Vicon, Oxford, UK). Synchronised collection of ground reaction force (GRF) data was sampled at 2000 Hz using a  $900 \times 600 \text{ mm}$  force platform (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA). Prior to testing, reflective markers were attached according to a modified Helen-Hayes Marker set (Tam, Tucker, Santos-Concejero, Prins, & Lamberts, 2018). The speed of the trials was set at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and accepted if the speed was within  $\pm 4\%$  of the target speed, when all markers were in view of the cameras and there was no visual evidence of athletes targeting the force platform.

#### *Data analysis*

For each trial, a complete gait of the participant's right limb was analysed (ground contact-ground contact). Marker trajectory and force platform data were filtered using a low-pass fourth-order Butterworth filter with cut-off frequencies of 20 and 100 Hz respectively. Three-dimensional joint angles (ankle, knee and hip) were determined using the *PlugInGait* model and net resultant joint's sagittal moments using a Newton-Euler inverse dynamics approach (Winter, 1980). Joint moments were expressed as external moments normalised to body mass ( $\text{Nm}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$ ). Additionally, GRF data were normalised to bodyweight (BW) and the initial rate of loading was calculated (Williams, Snow, & Agruss, 1991). Subsequently, joint kinematic and kinetic data are presented as waveforms that changed continuously throughout the entire gait cycle (101 data points), except for the vertical GRF waveform that is normalised to percentage of stance (101 data points).

#### *Statistical analysis*

Data were screened for normality of distribution using a Shapiro-Wilk's Normality test. Differences in descriptive characteristics, initial loading rate and ground contact time were assessed using independent *t*-tests or non-parametric Wilcoxon sign rank test, where appropriate. To detect differences between the kinematic and kinetic waveforms, 1DSPM was employed (Vanrenterghem, Venables, Pataky, & Robinson, 2012). The running and race walking gait waveforms were compared using a one-way analysis of variance (SPM{f}). All 1DSPM analyses were implemented using the open-source 1DSPM code (v.M0.1, www.spm1d.org) in MATLAB (R2014a, 8.3.0.532, MathWorks Inc., Natick, MA, USA).

### 5.4.3 Results

The athletic discipline specificity between groups resulted in large differences, as the race walkers were taller ( $P=0.009$ ), heavier ( $P=0.004$ ), greater  $\sum 8$  skinfolds ( $P=0.006$ ) and higher oxygen cost of transport at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  ( $P=0.001$ ) (Table 6). Race walking and running speeds were similar between groups, however, differences in discrete kinetic and spatiotemporal variables were found (Table 6). To maintain a similar speed, race walkers exhibited longer ground contact times ( $P=0.001$ ) and shorter swing times ( $P=0.001$ ) than the runners. Additionally, race walkers also presented shorter strides ( $P=0.001$ ) and higher cadences ( $P=0.001$ ).

**Table 6.** Comparison of physical, physiological and gait characteristics (at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ) of elite long-distance runners and race walkers.

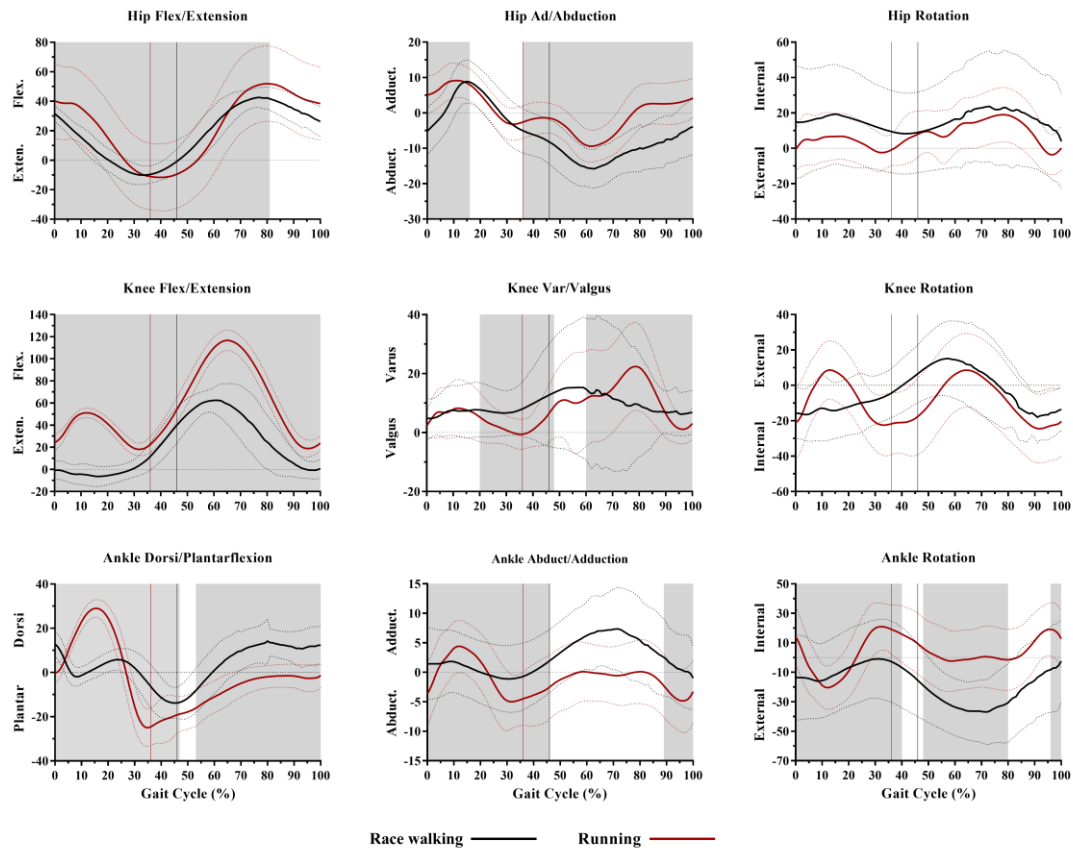
	Race walkers ( $n=21$ )	Runners ( $n=15$ )
IAAF performance (u)	$1184 \pm 44$ (20 km RW)	$1100 \pm 37$ (21.097 km)
Age (years)	$26.6 \pm 5.5$	$23.7 \pm 4.1$
Height (m)	$1.77 \pm 0.07$	$1.71 \pm 0.06^{**}$
Mass (kg)	$66.4 \pm 5.8$	$54.8 \pm 6.0^{**}$
$\sum 8$ skinfold (mm)	$49.3 \pm 6.8$	$35.7 \pm 8.6^{**}$
Economy at $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ )	$236.8 \pm 16.2$	$192.6 \pm 11.1^{**}$
Initial loading rate ( $\text{BW}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ )	$27.67 \pm 5.90$	$84.63 \pm 36.92^{**}$
Ground contact time (s)	$0.322 \pm 0.011$	$0.237 \pm 0.016^{**}$
Swing time (s)	$0.304 \pm 0.010$	$0.498 \pm 0.044^{**}$
Step length (m)	$1.08 \pm 0.06$	$1.35 \pm 0.10^{**}$
Cadence ( $\text{step}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ )	$3.09 \pm 0.10$	$2.47 \pm 0.18^{**}$
Early stance (%)	0-16	0-13



Late stance (%)	17-46	14-36
Swing phase (%)	47-100	37-100

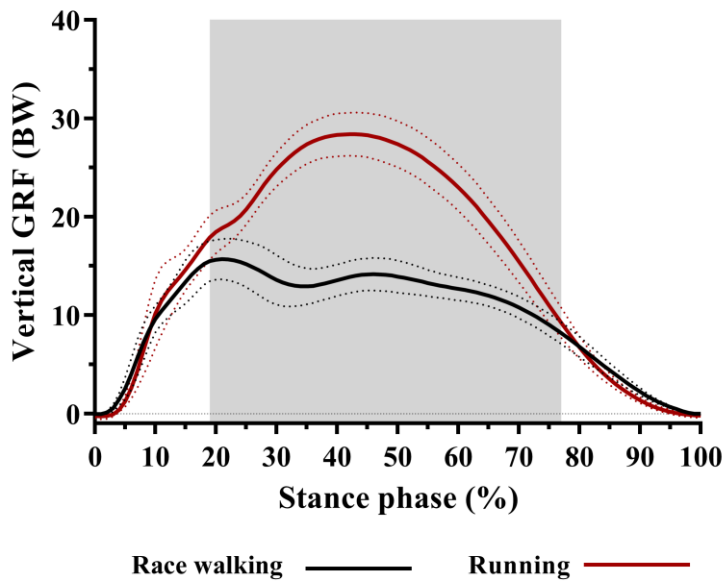
*n*: number of participants;  $\Sigma$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf. Values are mean  $\pm$  SD. Statistically significant difference \* $p < 0.05$ , \*\*  $p < 0.01$ .

Large kinematic waveform differences were found between running and race walking at the same speed (Table 7 and Figure 6). Especially, in the sagittal plane, hip flexion-extension range of motion was more restricted in the race walkers than the runners between 0-81% of the gait cycle ( $F=7.935$ ;  $P=0.011$ ). In addition, greater knee extension was observed in the race walkers when compared with the runners throughout the gait cycle and an absent knee flexion peak during stance phase ( $F=8.142$ ;  $P=0.001$ ). Ankle dorsiflexion range of motion in the race walkers compared with runners was decreased with a later and smaller peak dorsi- and plantarflexion during stance at 0-47% of the gait cycle ( $F=8.271$ ;  $P=0.001$ ). In the frontal plane, decreased range of motion was found during stance in the race walkers in both the knee and ankle when compared with the runners at 20-48% and 0-46% of the gait cycle, respectively ( $F=8.142$ ;  $P=0.008$  and  $P=0.001$ , respectively). Greater ranges of motion in hip adduction-abduction were found in the race walkers than runners between 0-16% and 36-100% of the gait cycle ( $F=7.935$ ;  $P=0.018$  and  $P=0.004$ ). Moreover, only the ankle exhibited differences in the transverse plane, where race walkers remained in greater ankle external rotation during stance (0-40%), early mid-swing (48-80%) and terminal swing (96-100% of the gait cycle) when compared with the runners ( $F=8.271$ ;  $P=0.001$ ,  $P=0.002$  and  $P=0.001$ , respectively).



**Figure 6.** Kinematic data over an entire gait cycle. Mean  $\pm$  SD for race walkers (constant line) and runners (dashed line). GREY bars denote periods where there were differences between-group.

With regard to joint kinetic waveforms, runners exhibited greater hip flexion moments between 0-14% and 20-42% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners (Table 7). Runners presented with greater knee flexion moments at 1-5% and 7-38% of the gait cycle than the race walkers. Thereafter, knee flexion moments were greater in the race walkers over 28-38% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners. The ankle flexion moment was lower in the race walkers from 2-23%, and thereafter greater during 24-40% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners. Lastly, there was greater vertical GRF in the runners than the race walkers between 19-77% of the stance phase (Figure 7). Race walkers and runners showed similar GRF patterns during initial contact. However, the initial loading rate was higher in the runners ( $P=0.011$ ) (Table 7).



**Figure 7.** Ground reaction forces data over the stance phase. Mean  $\pm$  SD for race walkers (constant line) and runners (dashed line). GREY bars denote periods where there were differences between-group.

**Table 7.** Summary table with respect to SPM analyses.

Variables	Critical threshold exceeded (% of gait cycle)	Supra-threshold p-values	Critical threshold (*f)
<i>Kinematics</i>			
<b>Hip</b>			
Sagittal plane	Stance and swing (0-81%)	p = 0.011	F = 7.935
Frontal plane	Early stance (0-16%)	p = 0.018	
	End stance and swing (36-100%)	p = 0.004	
<b>Knee</b>			
Sagittal plane	Entire cycle (0-100%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.142
Frontal plane	Mid stance and early swing (20-48%)	P = 0.008	
	Swing (60-100%)	P = 0.006	
<b>Ankle</b>			
Sagittal plane	Stance and early swing (0-47%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.271
	Swing (53-100%)	P = 0.013	
Frontal plane	Stance (0-46%)	P = 0.001	
	Late swing (89-100%)	P = 0.014	
Transverse plane	Stance (0-40%)	P = 0.001	
	Swing (48-80%)	P = 0.002	
	Late swing (96-100%)	P = 0.001	
<i>Moments</i>			
<b>Hip</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance (0-14%)	P = 0.001	F = 11.943
	Late stance (20-42%)	P = 0.002	

<b>Knee</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance (1-5%)	P = 0.001	F = 12.223
	Early and Midstance (7-38%)	P = 0.001	
<b>Ankle</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance and early swing (2-40%)	P = 0.038	F = 12.182
<i>Ground Reaction Force</i>			
<b>Vertical</b>	Mid stance (19-77%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.998

---



## **5.5 Study 5: “Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis”**

### **5.5.1 The aim of the study**

Understanding the influence of muscle activation on oxygen cost of transport in race walkers is of interest as it provides insight into regulation of race walking kinematics that are associated with metabolic efficiency a marker of performance. Additionally, this analysis may give new insights in coaching race walkers, with regard to the development of specific training strategies that consider the specific biomechanical and physiological demands of race walking. Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse the influence of muscle activation patterns on oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers over the entire gait waveform.

### **5.5.2 Methods**

#### *Participants*

Twenty-one male Olympic race walkers agreed to participate in this study. All athletes possessed the 2016 Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro (84 minutes for 20-km). All participants were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH 66/2015) approved this study.

#### *Design and protocol*

Twenty-four hours before testing, the participants were required to abstain from a hard training session or competition to be well rested. They were also requested to maintain their pre-competition diets throughout the test procedures and to abstain from caffeine and alcohol intake the day before testing. All testing sessions were performed under similar environmental conditions (20 – 23°C and between 09:00 – 13:00). Anthropometric characteristics of the participants, comprising height, mass and the sum of eight skinfolds (biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac,

mid-thigh and medial calf) were measured.

Participants completed race walking trials on a 30-m track in an indoor laboratory and were not provided with any technical instruction. During this time, synchronized collection of three-dimensional markers trajectories using a 10-camera Vicon Bonita 10 motion capture system (Vicon, Oxford, UK), ground reaction force data (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA) and wireless surface electromyography (myON 320, Schwarzenberg, Switzerland) were recorded. The six muscles of interest for electromyography were gluteus maximus, adductor magnus, rectus femoris, biceps femoris, medial gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior. Before assessment, skin areas were prepared, and two surface electrodes placed according to established guidelines (Hermens, Freriks, Disselhorst-Klug, & Rau, 2000). Leads and pre-amplifiers connected to the electrodes were secured with medical grade tape to avoid artefacts from lower limb movement during gait. The speed of the trials was set at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and trials were accepted if the speed was within  $\pm 4\%$  of the target speed, the entire right-foot made contact with a force platform and an entire gait cycle was visible from there on (ground contact-ground contact of the right foot). Motion capture and ground reaction force data were used only for gait event detection in this study.

Subsequently, race walking economy was determined by performing an incremental treadmill test (3p pulsar, h/p/cosmos, Germany). The slope was set at a 1% gradient (Jones & Doust, 1996) and the test started at  $10 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ; after 3 min, the speed was increased by  $1 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  every 3 min until  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  was completed, the velocity used for analysis. A 30 s recovery was taken between stages. During the test, oxygen uptake ( $\text{VO}_2$ ) was continuously measured using a gas analyser system (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany). To ensure  $\text{VO}_2$  steady-state measurements, the speed selected ( $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ) was slower than the individual lactate threshold of each athlete (further confirmed during the test by respiratory exchange ratios below 1.0 during the whole running bout for all athletes at each speed).  $\text{VO}_2$  ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$ ) values collected during the last 30 s of each stage were averaged and designated as steady-state race walking economy ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) to avoid the slow component in  $\text{VO}_2$  (Santos-Concejero et al., 2014).

### *Data analysis*

The raw digital electromyography signal of sub-maximal trials were bandpass filtered

between 30-450 Hz, then rectified and smoothed using root mean square (RMS) analysis at a 50 ms moving window (Albertus-Kajee, Tucker, Derman, Lamberts, & Lambert, 2011). Additionally, the EMG signals were normalised to each muscle activation peak. Subsequently, electromyography data were reduced to 101 points and presented as waveforms that changed continuously throughout the race walking gait cycle (a point per percentage of the gait cycle).

### *Statistical analysis*

Data were screened for normality of distribution using a Shapiro-Wilk's Normality test. To detect relationships between muscle activity waveforms with race walking economy (at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>), one-dimensional statistical parametric mapping (1DSPM) regression was employed (Pataky, Vanrenterghem, & Robinson, 2015). The 1DSPM analyses were implemented using the open-source 1DSPM code (v.M0.4, www.spm1d.org) in Python (2.7, Python Foundation, USA). Significance for regressions were accepted at p<0.05.

### **5.5.3 Results**

The descriptive characteristics and physiological variables of the race walkers participating in the study are presented in Table 8. Specifically, this cohort presented a mean 20-km race performance of 80.49 ± 2.12 min and a race walking economy of 241.32 ± 14.91 mL·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>.

**Table 8.** Physical and physiological characteristics of the race walkers (n=21).

	<b>Mean ± SD</b>
Age (years)	26.62 ± 5.53
Height (cm)	177.11 ± 7.13
Mass (kg)	66.41 ± 5.77
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.33 ± 6.78
20-km race time (min)	80.49 ± 2.12
Race walking economy (mL·kg <sup>-1</sup> ·km <sup>-1</sup> )*	241.32 ± 14.91

\*: at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>

### *Posterior muscle activity and race walking economy*



Relationships between posterior muscle activation and race walking economy were found in elite race walkers are listed in Table 9. During terminal swing (biceps femoris: 96-100% of the gait cycle,  $p=0.010$ ,  $r=-0.801$ ; gluteus maximus: 98-100%,  $p=0.022$ ,  $r=-0.716$ ) and initial weight acceptance (biceps femoris: 0-4%,  $p=0.011$ ,  $r=-0.809$ ; gluteus maximus: 0-6%,  $p=0.011$ ,  $r=-0.723$ ), higher activation of biceps femoris and gluteus maximus were associated with better race walking economy (Figure 8). Additionally, a higher activation of the medial gastrocnemius during weight acceptance (5-8% of the gait cycle,  $p=0.041$ ,  $r=-0.662$ ) was found in more economical race walkers. During the propulsion phase a greater medial gastrocnemius activation was also associated with a lower oxygen cost of transport (20-27% of the gait cycle,  $p=0.039$ ,  $r=-0.668$ ). Lastly, a lower activation of the biceps femoris was associated with more economical race walkers at 36-43% of the gait cycle (late propulsive phase to toe-off,  $p=0.012$ ,  $r=0.697$ ).

**Table 9.** Summary table with respect to SPM analyses. Presented outcomes for regression of race walking race walking economy and muscle activity.

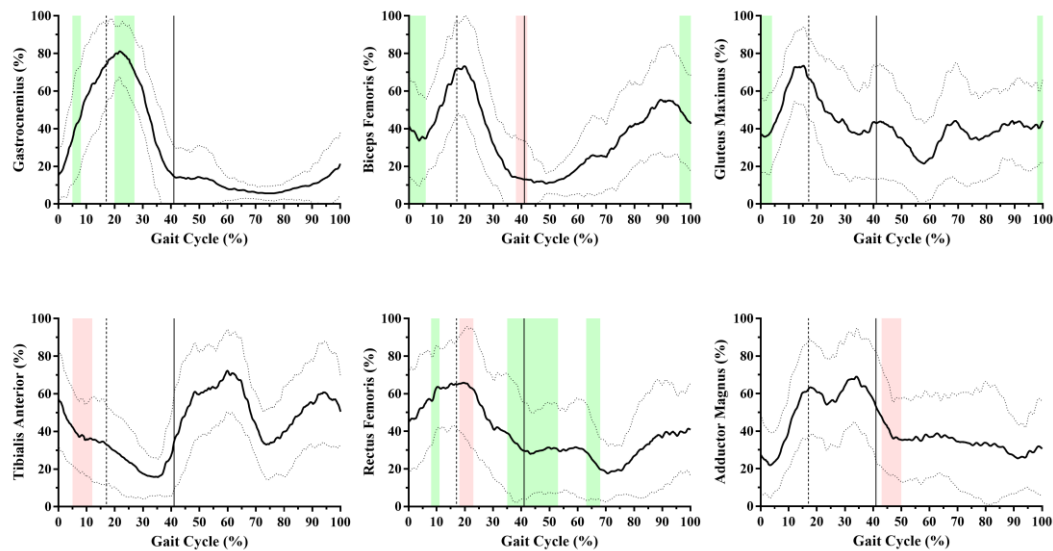
<b>Muscles</b>	<b>Critical threshold exceeded (% of gait cycle)*</b>	<b>Supra-threshold p-values</b>	<b>r-values</b>
Gluteus Maximus	Weight acceptance (0-4%)	0.011	-0.723
	Swing (98-100%)	0.022	-0.716
Adductor Magnus	Swing phase (43-50%)	0.041	0.690
Biceps Femoris	Weight acceptance (0-6%)	0.011	-0.809
	Propulsive phase (38-43%)	0.012	0.697
	Swing (96-100%)	0.010	-0.801
Rectus Femoris	Weight acceptance (8-11%)	0.016	-0.678
	Weight acceptance (18-23%)	0.034	0.637
	Propulsive phase (35-41%)	0.018	-0.798
	Swing phase (42-53%)	0.018	-0.798
	Swing phase (63-68%)	0.021	-0.813
Gastrocnemius	Weight acceptance (5-8%)	0.041	-0.662
	Propulsive phase (20-27%)	0.039	-0.668
Tibialis Anterior	Weight acceptance (6-12%)	0.033	0.671

SPM, Statistical parametric mapping; \*Critical threshold (\*f) was calculated at  $F=3.96$ .

#### *Anterior activity and race walking economy*

During weight acceptance of ground contact, greater rectus femoris activation was associated with the most economical race walkers (8-11% of the gait cycle,  $p=0.016$ ,  $r=-0.678$ ). This coincided with a lower tibialis anterior activation at 6-12% of the gait cycle

was associated with efficient race walking economy ( $p=0.033$ ,  $r=0.671$ ) (Figure 8), whereas, during the propulsive phase (18-23% of the gait cycle) lower rectus femoris activation was associated better race walking economy ( $p=0.034$ ,  $r=0.637$ ). Subsequently, at the end of the propulsive phase (35-41% of the gait cycle), early- and mid-swing (42-53% and 63-68% of the gait cycle) greater rectus femoris activation was associated with lower oxygen cost of transport ( $p=0.018$ ,  $r=-0.798$ ;  $p=0.018$ ,  $r=-0.798$  and  $p=0.021$ ,  $r=-0.813$ ). Lastly, lower adductor magnus activation during early swing (43-50% of the gait cycle) was associated with better race walking economy ( $p=0.041$ ,  $r=0.690$ ).



**Figure 8.** Muscle activation data over an entire gait cycle. Mean  $\pm$  SD for each muscle. GREEN bands, negative correlation between muscle activation and oxygen uptake; RED bands, positive correlation between muscle activation and oxygen uptake.



# 6

## DISCUSSION

---

*“The most exciting phrase to hear in science, the one that heralds the most discoveries, is not "Eureka!" but "that's funny..."”*

**Isaac Asimov**





## 6. Discussion

---

### 6.1 Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic racewalkers

The main finding of this study was that sex differences were found for all key anthropometrical characteristics required to excel in endurance events. In addition, males competing in the 50- and 20-km race walking events also presented differences in certain variables. These results suggest that unique anthropometric profiles are suited to each event. Previous research has shown the positive influence of certain anthropometrical characteristics on endurance performance (Basset et al., 2014; Carlsson et al., 2014; Knechtle, 2014; Stellingwerff, 2018). Of these, the most used anthropometrical parameter in endurance athletes is the sum of skinfolds, often reported as an important predictor of endurance performance (Legaz-Arrese, Kinfu, Munguía-Izquierdo, Carranza-Garcia, & Calderón, 2009). Previous studies analysing elite endurance athletes have reported low skinfold thickness and body fat content, which is in agreement with the results of this study (Basset et al., 2014; Carlsson et al., 2014; Knechtle, 2014; Stellingwerff, 2018). For instance, a lower sum of skinfolds was found in the 50-km male racewalkers when compared to their 20-km male counterparts. Similarly, Legaz-Arrese, Badillo & Ostariz (2005) found lower skinfold thickness in marathon runners than athletes competing over shorter distances. This lower sum of skinfold is representative of a reduced subcutaneous fat and gross mass, which may consequently reduce the muscular effort required to maintain the same walking intensity (Teunissen, Grabowski, & Kram, 2007). Interestingly, a lower sum of skinfolds and body fat content was found in male race walkers when compared to female walkers. This is in agreement with other studies describing sex differences in multiple athletic disciplines (Knechtle, Knechtle, Barandun, Rosemann, & Lepers, 2011).

It is known that endurance training regimes result in specific anthropometric adaptations (Knechtle, Knechtle, & Rosemann, 2010). To our best knowledge, there is a lack of longitudinal data describing anthropometrical changes associated with training regimes of elite race walkers. However, this can be inferred taking into account the seasonal training load of elite race walkers (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2016). It has been reported that the training regime of an elite race walker consists of very high training volumes at low

intensities, divided into phases where training load is variable (volume/intensity). Specifically, Knechtle et al. showed that weekly training volumes are associated to lower sum of skinfolds and body fat percentages (Knechtle et al., 2010). These changes, and other factors like injuries, illnesses, recovery phases, altitude training camps etc. may also contribute to changes in body composition during the season (Heydenreich et al., 2017). Considering the years of continuous training spent by athletes in a high-performance environment, certain anthropometric adaptations during the whole period are expected.

With the aim of reducing body fat mass, some endurance athletes use nutritional interventions (Martinsen et al., 2010). However, a reduction of energy availability may concomitantly be associated with a loss of muscle mass (Heydenreich et al., 2017), which may result in a reduced capacity to produce optimal muscle-power (Stellingwerff, 2018). In this study, a greater muscle mass was found in both 20- and 50-km elite race walkers ( $38.0 \pm 2.9$  and  $36.5 \pm 3.3$  kg) when compared to elite endurance athletes from other studies such as Kenyan runners (33.2 kg, ES=0.76, moderate effect) (Vernillo et al., 2013) or European runners (Santos-Concejero et al., 2013). Higher muscle mass in the race walkers may be explained by the greater muscle demand and effort needed to maintain the race walking gait patterns (Cronin et al., 2016). Unlike running, the rules that govern race walking force the race walker to limit the gait to a less efficient pattern. Specially, the lack of knee flexion that does occur during stance phase has been shown to result in a reduced energy-saving role of the Achilles tendon, in addition to higher muscle effort done by the use of a) longer propulsive phases, b) higher stride frequencies, c) greater action of the upper-body; making race walking mechanically more costly than running at the same speed (Hoga et al., 2015; Gomez-Ezeiza, 2018).

In this study, the somatotype categorisation in male and female race walkers was compared to assess morphology according to the relative contribution of three fundamental elements: mesomorphy, ectomorphy and endomorphy. A study conducted by Vernillo (2013) reported the ectomorphic character that showed elite Kenyan marathon runners, related to a relative linearity and long-line body types. However, the results of this study show that elite race walkers exhibited a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph somatotype dimension. This morphological body-type is characterised by an athletically balanced element of a longilinear athlete with well-developed muscles. Although all groups in this study presented a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph

somatotype, distance specialised group (20-km vs. 50-km) exhibited a specific somatotype-rating trend related to the values of each somatotype category. These anthropometrical and morphological differences may be a result of the different training approaches from the different competitive distances. The higher training volumes at low intensities employed by the 50-km race walkers may rely on the use of fat metabolism and imply a reduced energy availability (Tam et al., 2017). This may induce adaptations in lower sum of skinfolds, favouring a more ectomorphic somatotype profile. In contrast, race walkers competing over 20-km train at a higher intensity and speed (Drake, 2005), resulting in slightly greater muscle mass values and more mesomorphic profiles.

This study faced several limitations. The first limitation of this study is the error in anthropometric manual measurement, the technique used, the equipment, the formula used, and the site location, as all these factors can affect the results. However, since the anthropometrical measurements were performed by an accredited anthropometrist following standardised techniques, we believe that the measurement error was negligible. In the future, the use of dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) could most appropriately assess the anthropometrical characteristics of elite race walkers (Ball, Altena, & Swan, 2004).

## **6.2 The influence of race walking on the calcaneal bone density in world-class male and female race walkers**

The main goal of this study was to analyse and compare calcaneal stiffness, a marker of bone mineral density (BMD), in elite 20-km and 50-km male and 20-km female race walkers. It was hypothesized that, due to the specific gait pattern employed by race walkers and distance specific training, calcaneal stiffness may differ between these groups. Indeed, within the race walking group differences were found in various bone ultrasonographic parameters between sex and competitive distances, however, no differences were found between the race walkers and control group.

The first notable finding was that the 50-km male race walkers presented lower SOS, SI, T- and Z-score values but not BUA values when compared to the 20-km male race walkers. The lower SOS values suggest the 50-km male race walkers possess lower soft



tissue and differing micro-architecture of cortical thickness/elasticity that comprises of the bone (Lara et al., 2016). This subsequently results in a lower SI, T- and Z-scores and these discrepancies maybe a related to differences found in training volume and intensity between these athletes of different distance specialization. Interestingly, a correlation between weekly training load and BUA values of the entire race walking group was found, where a greater training load was associated with a lower BUA, a marker of BMD (Cepollaro et al., 1995). Previous studies have found that recreational marathon runners possess greater calcaneal stiffness than half-marathon and 10-km runners (Lara et al., 2016). However, our current findings in race walker suggest that too high training volumes may expose one to lower bone quality, especially when comparing elite to recreational athletes. This and a previous study have described that elite race walkers' training regimes consist of very high training volumes at low and moderate intensities (Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2015). These demanding training regimes increase the risk of low energy availability (Mountjoy et al., 2018), usually associated with endurance athletes (Smathers, Been, & Been, 2009). Low energy availability alters the endocrine system (Lombardi, Sanchis-Gomar, Perego, Sansoni, & Banfi, 2015), with negative consequences on BMD (Papageorgiou et al., 2017). Thus, the observed lower SOS, SI, T- and Z-score values found in the 50-km race walkers, suggest lower bone quality that appears to be related to possible energy availability from high training volumes and subsequent disruption in bone turnover and consolidation which may increase injury risk.

Moreover, the 50-km race walkers exhibited below normal T- and Z-score values ( $-0.8 \pm 1.3$  &  $-0.8 \pm 1.2$ , respectively). Indeed, five of the eight (62.5%) 50-km race walkers in this study presented values of T- and Z-scores below -1.0, classifying them as osteopenic according to the World Health Organization classification system (Pollock & Hamilton, 2008). Whereas, no male 20-km race walkers, three of the eight female 20-km race walkers and one participant in the control group presented T- and Z-scores below -1.0. Collectively this finding suggests that ultra-endurance athletes maybe at a higher risk of bone injury possibly because of large training volumes, inadequate nutrition and subsequent low energy availability (Mountjoy et al., 2018).

The following finding was that the 20-km male race walkers exhibited higher BUA values than the 20-km female race walkers but not SOS. This finding suggests the male 20-km race walkers posses greater trabecular bone tissue (Cepollaro et al., 1995).

However, the difference between sexes in BUA appears to not influence the overall calcaneal SI and as previously mentioned three of the eight female race walkers presented with calcaneal stiffness T- and Z-scores below -1.0. Thus, the values observed in this cohort of female race walkers appear to be variable and make it difficult to make definitive interpretations from this finding. Sex differences in bone density have been previously documented, where low BMD in females have been influenced due to body size, dietary intake that influence energy availability and hormonal factors (Hind, Truscott, & Evans, 2006). Other factors that may also contribute to these differences such as training intensity and ground reaction forces may play an important role, although no differences were found between training volumes in these race walking groups.

Lastly, some biomechanical values were associated with higher ultrasonographic values when assessing the race walkers as a population. All of these biomechanical variables were related to ground contact time related events and rate of loading. Greater time spent in ground contact of the gait cycle was associated with calcaneal stiffness variables whereas, greater time spent in the propulsion phase of ground contact was only associated with SOS and SI. These findings indicate that increased time in ground contact and more specifically during the propulsion sub-phase of ground contact are associated with greater calcaneal bone stiffness. Bone mineral density stimulation and bone strength are induced by mechanical forces produced by muscular and impact forces in runners (Schinkel-Ivy, Burkhart, & Andrews, 2013), as previously described in endurance runners (Hind et al., 2006).

Unlike in running, race walking implies higher contact times and subsequently vertical ground reaction force is more sustained when trying to walk at the same velocity as running. This possibly places a greater reliance on the lower limb muscle contraction than in running (Smith & Hanley, 2013) and may influence the calcaneal stiffness values observed in the race walkers with longer contact times of the gait cycle. Furthermore, the correlations found between BMD and the propulsive sub-phase of ground contact, could be attributed to the force placed on the calcaneus from the gastrocnemius and soleus during toe-off propulsion phase of gait (Hanley & Bissas, 2013). Moreover, the absence of knee flexion reduces ground reaction force attenuation through movement and increases muscles demand in facilitating it (Hanley & Bissas, 2017).

Also associated with higher BUA values was a greater initial loading rate. It appears that the greater the loading rate the greater the marker of bone mineral density in race walkers. This may be an indication of bone adaptation to higher loads experience by some race walkers. A further interpretation of this correlation may also suggest that greater vertical force development upon initial ground contact, could indicate higher exercise intensity or mechanical stimuli (Gast et al., 2013; Magkos et al., 2007). This could contribute to the greater BMD values found in the 20-km male race walkers, who perform higher velocity and subsequent intensive training regimes than 50-km male and 20-km female race walkers (Torre, Vernillo, Fiorella, Mauri, & Agnello, 2008).

Lastly, the outcome measures related to gait characteristics were only spatiotemporal in nature, and it may be that other biomechanical factors not reported here may be important determinants of bone density, in addition to muscular activation in the gastrocnemius and the tibialis anterior. Similarly, we acknowledge that bone mineral density assessment should be opened to other body areas and assessed with the use of dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry or quantitative computed tomography to provide a comprehensive overview of bone density and body composition in race walkers. Future research studying the relationships between bone density and biomechanical, nutritional and hormonal factors are thus warranted.

### **6.3 Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in World-Class race walkers**

This study investigated the influence of spatiotemporal gait characteristics of race walking economy in world-class race walkers with an average personal best of  $80.42 \pm 2.13$  min for 20 km (~ 4 minutes faster than the Olympic qualifying standard) and an average race walking economy of  $241.30 \pm 14.94$  ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>. The first finding of this study was that race walking performance (according to their best 20-km race time), was positively associated with race walking economy at race pace, which implies that the fastest race walkers were more economical than the lesser performers. This association is in agreement with previous research in other endurance sports like distance running (Santos-Concejero et al., 2015), cycling (Faria et al., 2005) or cross-country skiing (Sandbakk & Holmberg, 2013) and further highlights the importance of movement efficiency in elite sport.

Previous research has hypothesised that certain biomechanical factors would be associated with greater movement efficiency in race walking, and that most economical race walkers may have distinct race walking patterns (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). In agreement with this hypothesis, we found significant relationships between race walking economy and ground contact characteristics (ground contact time, stance phase duration, midstance and propulsive sub-phases duration) as well as with flight time and swing phase duration. Specifically, in race walking step length is restricted because race walkers have to elude visible flight times to elude disqualification (IAAF, 2016). It has been reported that race walking judges cannot observe a loss of contact below the threshold of 0.040 s (Lee, Mellifont, Burkett, & James, 2013), although the real limit may be a bit higher as the fastest rate a human eye can retain an image is 16 Hz, or 0.06 s (Winter, 2005). This implies that current rules of observation by the judges are flawed as race walkers are provided a ‘window’ of non-perceptible flight times without the risk of disqualification. Angelis & Menchinelli (1992) analysed the progression of flight times in international race walkers at different speeds, reporting values of  $0.04 \pm 0.007$  s at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (just in the limit of what is perceptible for the human eye). Similarly, Hanley, Bissas, & Drake (2011) observed flight times of  $0.03 \pm 0.01$  s in competition. These results are in line with the values observed in this study ( $0.026 \pm 0.007$  s), suggesting that world-class race walkers can compete at fast speeds without a visible loss of contact with the ground. Interestingly, we observed positive correlations between flight time and race walking economy at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and found that flight times increased when the speed was increased. Although we acknowledge that correlation does not always implies causation, this finding suggests that the most economical race walkers are those exhibiting shorter flight times at a given speed, resulting in a safer race walking technique in terms of risk of disqualification.

Previous studies on recreational and well-trained endurance runners (Paavolainen, Nummela, & Rusko, 1999; Santos-Concejero et al., 2014) have reported that shorter ground contact times are strongly associated with lower oxygen cost at speeds ranging from  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  to  $23 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ . Mechanistically, shorter ground contact times may reduce the duration of the braking phase during stance, which is usually associated with greater musculo-tendon stiffness and improved economy (Nummela et al., 2007; Paavolainen et al., 1999; Santos-Concejero et al., 2016). However, we found that longer ground contact times were related to a more efficient race walking economy at a given speed. Due to

the rules that govern the sport (i.e. a straightened knee from the first contact with the ground until the vertical upright position), race walkers may need a longer stance phase and longer contact times to apply force to ground and move forward without losing speed. As a result, to increase their walking speeds, race walkers would be required to maximise step length and step length:height ratio to an optimal value that does not increase the aerobic demands (Morgan & Martin, 1986), neither violate the rules of the sport. The step lengths observed in this study are in accordance with those reported by (Hanley et al., 2011) in an elite 20-km competition ( $68.0 \pm 3.7\%$  vs.  $68.1 \pm 2.0\%$  and  $121 \pm 0.7$  cm vs.  $120.5 \pm 5.1$  cm, respectively). Once the optimum step length is achieved, any speed increase would be dependent on increasing cadence (Cairns, Burdette, Pisciotto, & Simon, 1986). In this study, race walkers increased their cadence from  $2.88 \pm 0.1$  steps $\cdot$ s $^{-1}$  at 10 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  to  $3.23 \pm 0.14$  steps $\cdot$ s $^{-1}$  at a typical race-pace of 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  (12.22% increase). However, neither step length nor cadence were correlated with race walking economy or performance in this study.

It was observed that when race walking speed increased, the time spent in the initial contact sub-phase decreased by 19.1% (from  $44.8 \pm 6.1\%$  at 10 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  to  $36.2 \pm 6.67\%$  at 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$ ). This reduction in the initial contact sub-phase has been attributed to an increase in hip extension velocity before contact (Lafortune, Cochrane, & Wright, 1989). During the midstance sub-phase, race walkers must produce the energy to overcome the braking forces generated in the previous sub-phase and to prepare the body for acceleration during the propulsion sub-phase (Levine, Richards, & Whittle, 2012). This may explain the correlation found between race walking economy and midstance sub-phase at both 12 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  and at 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$ . These findings agree with non peer-reviewed coaching opinion suggesting that the relation between gait sub-phases (initial contact, mid-stance and propulsive) may change the efficiency during race walking (Summers, 1991). Interestingly, although time spent in the propulsive sub-phase maybe beneficial in terms of race walking economy at slower speeds, it appears to be just a mechanical necessity as speed increases.

This study was limited based on certain factors. These include a relatively small (n=21) and very specific and homogeneous sample, which makes generalisation of the obtained results to all race walkers difficult. Similarly, race walking economy was assessed on a motorised treadmill. It is known that the lack of air resistance results in a lower oxygen cost compared with exercising outdoors at the same speed (Mooses,

Tippi, Mooses, Durussel & Mäestu, 2015). However, a 1% treadmill grade was chosen as previous research has reported that it accurately reflects the oxygen cost of exercising outdoors (Jones & Doust, 1996). In addition, spatiotemporal variables assessed in this study might vary from over-ground race walking when compared to treadmill race walking. Further, the outcome measures related to gait characteristics were only spatiotemporal in nature, and it may be that biomechanical factors related to stiffness and function of tendons, not reported here, are important determinants of race walking economy.

Future research studying neuromuscular activation in conjunction with ground reaction forces and 3-dimensional biomechanical analyses during over-ground race walking are thus warranted. These clinical, ecologically valid and in-depth measures may reveal additional answers for exceptional race walking performance in world-class race walkers and provide practical information for clinicians and coaches for ongoing management of elite race walking training programmes.

#### **6.4 Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: differences between elite race walkers and runners**

The main goal of this study was to compare the joint kinematics and kinetics of the gait waveforms in world-class race walkers and runners. Because of the rules that limit race walking gait, it was hypothesised that race walkers' kinetics and kinematics would differ from running at the same speed. Both spatiotemporal variables and analysis of waveform variables presented insightful results. The main finding was that differences were found in all three joints and planes throughout the gait cycle between the race walkers and runners. These differences are a consequence of the rules that race walkers are required to comply with (Rule 230.2) (IAAF, 2016) and are discussed in further detail below:

##### *Spatiotemporal variables*

Despite similar gait velocities, race walkers and runners exhibited contrasting values in spatiotemporal variables. Compared with runners, race walkers had higher ground contact times, in an attempt to avoid losing contact with the ground and to maintain a constant support leg on the ground. Whereas flight distances in elite race walkers have

been previously observed to contribute to 13% of total step length, this factor has to be limited to avoid any visible loss of contact (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). Thus, because flight times are restricted, stride length remains a key factor in race walking performance (Hanley & Bissas, 2013; Hanley et al., 2013). Other notable modifications include higher cadences (due to restricted flight times) to maintain the same speed as running, with an added consequence of shorter swing phases during which to straighten the knee (on average 10% less of the gait cycle than in running). Moreover, the distribution and effectiveness of the use of sub-phases during the stance phase plays an important role in the displacement of the centre of mass (Cazzola et al., 2016; Pavei & La Torre, 2016; Preatoni et al., 2013). This was noticeable during the late stance sub-phase, which lasted longer in race walking than running, increasing the propulsion time required to maintain a similar velocity (Hanley et al., 2011).

### *Knee joint*

The most distinct differences between running and race walking waveforms were observed in the sagittal plane of the hip, knee and ankle. In particular, reduced knee flexion was observed throughout stance in the race walkers when compared with the runners. Furthermore, the race walkers also exhibited knee hyperextension and delayed knee flexion during the propulsive phase of stance produced by the knee flexion-extension moment. An overall observation of the race walkers' knee flexion-extension gait cycle waveform illustrates a singular peak in knee flexion during the swing phase; notably, this is the absence of knee flexion during initial stance. The absence of this initial knee flexion peak in race walking has been suggested to be mechanically costlier than running at the same speed (Cronin et al., 2016; Marchetti et al., 1982). This phenomenon in running and normal walking during stance has been suggested to increase locomotion efficiency as a result of the energy-saving role of the Achilles tendon (Rogers, Whatman, Pearson, & Kilding, 2017). However, the flexion of the knee from the upright position to toe-off benefits the race walkers with a lower vertical oscillation of the body, consequently limiting flight time (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). This study clearly distinguishes for the first time the magnitude of difference in knee flexion during stance in elite race walkers and runners simultaneously. Furthermore, there is reduced knee flexion throughout swing during race walking compared with running. This might benefit race walkers in facilitating knee extension during late swing and help to reduce flight time, but with the subsequent disadvantage of increased energy cost

from an increased lower limb moment of inertia (Smith & Hanley, 2013).

### *Hip Joint*

The effect of having to achieve a straightened knee by initial contact and maintain it through mid-stance restricts the whole lower limb to one rigid lever. In response to this, the race walker adopts an exaggerated movement of the hip, which is one of the peculiar aspects of race walking (Murray, Guten, Mollinger, & Gardner, 1983; Pavei & La Torre, 2016). Compared with runners, a reduced hip flexion at initial ground contact was observed in the race walkers to avoid exaggerated over-striding in preventing greater braking forces (Padulo et al., 2013). In addition, higher variability in the frontal plane was showed by race walkers to effectively increase step length. As the pelvis moves forwards (creating an abduction of the hip) in conjunction with the leg, it creates a forward momentum and longer step length with a decrease in stride width (Knicker & Loch, 1990). During the stance phase and in response to the need to straighten the knee, race walkers rotate the hip obliquely to avoid vertical displacement of the body's centre of mass (Cairns et al., 1986; Pavei & La Torre, 2016). While the hip continues to extend until the first part of the swing phase in runners, race walkers begin flexing the hip before toe-off; this prevents the leg from falling behind and drives the leg forwards into swing (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). The larger hip abduction observed during swing appears to accommodate hip adduction during stance, as the stance leg is positioned below the body and the swing leg must move laterally outwards to pass it. The activation of the hip flexors and forward momentum created by pelvis rotation results in positive energy transfer, helping to the body to move over the straightened leg (Hoga et al., 2003). Subsequently, to ensure race walking gait is efficient and remains within the rules of competition, the hip has been suggested to be the predominant energy-generating joint in race walking gait (Hanley & Bissas, 2017).

### *Ankle Joint*

In concordance with the other joints, ankle sagittal and frontal plane angles were limited in the race walkers when compared with the runners. To maintain a straight and stiff knee during initial contact, race walkers land with pronounced ankle dorsiflexion (Padulo et al., 2013), which is exacerbated as a consequence of knee hyperextension. In this study, the runners exhibited a neutral ankle angle during stance at initial ground



contact that progressed into greater dorsiflexion at mid-stance and greater plantarflexion at toe-off. This allows runners to store and transfer energy using the Achilles tendon but the ankle position during race walking does not allow this. In this study there is a pronounced ankle dorsiflexion at initial ground contact that progresses directly into a neutral – plantarflexion and then a delayed and suppressed dorsiflexion before a reduced plantarflexion toe-off (Cronin et al., 2016). The possible absence of the elastic forces in the calf and Achilles tendon obliges the race walkers to generate a greater plantarflexion moment during late stance than running (Murray et al., 1983). Moreover, the reduced knee flexion that race walkers showed during the swing phase demands earlier and greater ankle dorsiflexion than in running. Whereas runners' ankle adduction and rotation are nearly neutral avoiding any wasting movement, race walkers have to ensure that the foot clears the ground and aids in a heel strike, requiring adduction of the ankle with an external rotation during swing phase (Hanley & Bissas, 2013; Pavei & La Torre, 2016; Ziv & Rotstein, 2009).

#### *Vertical ground reaction forces*

As the restricted range of motion during race walking does not allow the body to store and transfer energy as effectively as during running, it is observed that the lower magnitude of the vertical GRF in the race walkers appears to be linked to the entire kinematic chain. A greater initial loading rate, in addition to greater vertical GRF observed during mid-stance, was observed in the runners. This might be perhaps because of the ability to store and transfer energy during ground contact more efficiently using the Achilles tendon and other energy transfer strategies based on a spring-mass model (Rogers et al., 2017). By contrast, race walkers exhibited lower GRFs during mid-stance. This reduced and delayed GRF peak might first be explained by avoidance of high GRFs due to the observed overall restricted range of motion of the lower limb joint angles during stance. In addition, this might be explained by the contrasting gait patterns used by both groups of elite athletes to propel against the ground. Whereas race walkers move the knee from a hyperextended position to a flexed one during late stance (Hanley & Bissas, 2017), runners use a flexion-extension pattern in the mid-stance phase. Thus, the technical restrictions oblige race walkers to transfer the energy using an extension-flexion pattern, causing the biggest differences in the joint flexion moments between both groups.

The last finding of this study was that the runners exhibited a better economy than the race walkers at the same sub-maximal speed. This was evident despite athletes being matched for athletic ability with regard to IAAF performance scores and both groups comprising endurance athletes who compete over similar distances. However, physical differences were also found between groups that might be relevant to the specific event that they participate in and also influence transport cost (Stellingwerff, 2017). Interestingly, as running economy was expressed relative to body mass, the runners benefitted as a result of a reduced body mass (runners were 17% lighter than the race walkers); however, their smaller physiques might not be suited to race walking, where a greater stature is associated with longer step lengths (Hanley et al., 2013), and where muscle activation is greater (Cronin et al., 2016). For both running and race walking, mechanical work and metabolic demand were suggested to be a principal factor affecting efficiency of locomotion (Cavagna & Franzetti, 1981; Gomez-Ezeiza et al., 2018). Our results found significant differences between race walking and running gait patterns, suggesting that race walking is a less efficient movement as athletes are required to comply with IAAF Rule 230.2. Further research investigating the optimal biomechanics for efficient race walking economy is required to confirm this assumption.

It is important to note that we did not test these elite athletes at a faster velocity as result of overground laboratory space restrictions. This speed is still relevant as numerous biomechanical differences were still observed and would most probably be emphasised at higher velocities as previously documented in Kenyan athletes (Tam et al., 2016). Lastly, the use of the standard *PlugInGait* model was used to determine joint kinematics and kinetics. This model is acknowledged to provide highly variable transverse planes and limits our ability to effectively critique this plane (Tam et al., 2017); the use of a different model might elucidate differences that this model cannot reveal for this study. However, the entire waveform data from this model remains relevant because it is useful for understanding the gait changes and further interpretation of the differences between elite runners' and race walkers' gait patterns. Supplementary assessments of joint powers and work might yield further insightful results. The assessment of electromyography concomitantly with motion capture might also provide further information on the neuromuscular contributions necessary during race walking and its comparisons with running gait.

## **6.5 Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis.**

The goal of this study was to explore muscle activation patterns over an entire gait cycle and its association with oxygen cost of race walking in elite race walkers. Interestingly, we have found some associations between oxygen cost of race walking and specific muscle group activation patterns at similar points of the gait cycle that may influence optimal race walking biomechanics.

### *Terminal swing and initial ground contact*

Greater activation of gluteus maximus and biceps femoris at ground contact was associated with better race walking economy. Both posterior lower limb muscle relationships were found during late swing and continued into initial ground contact (96-100% and 0-6% of the gait cycle). This finding highlights the importance of proximal posterior muscle activation in contributing to oxygen cost of transport optimization, especially prior to and at initial ground contact. Previous research and our findings suggest these relationships activate in synchrony during this part of the gait cycle to prepare for ground contact and assist with joint stabilization and stiffness to lower oxygen cost of transport (Boyer & Nigg, 2004; Tam et al., 2016). Thus, these observed phenomena appear to be related to the management of ground reaction forces at ground contact.

Large loading forces are experienced at initial ground contact, and the management of these forces is key to efficient energy transfer and reduced metabolic demand during ground contact (Hamner, Seth, & Delp, 2010). Mechanisms to facilitate these forces appear to be associated with pre-activation (Hermens et al., 2000) during terminal swing (Tam et al., 2016) and consequent joint biomechanics that enable efficient gait (Tam et al., 2018). Thus, during initial ground contact, the biarticular muscle, biceps femoris appears to behave as a joint stabiliser for both the knee and hip, as similar findings have been found previously during running by Moore et al. (2014) and Heise et al. (1996). While the gluteus maximus extends the hip (Hanley & Bissas, 2013). The greater activation of gluteus maximus might reduce metabolic cost by optimizing

neuromuscular control to assist efficient energy transfer (muscle tuning) (Boyer & Nigg, 2004) and joint movement (hip extension and stabilisation) (Heise et al., 1996). Understanding these specific neuromuscular profiles in relation to race walking economy may assist coaches to consider the importance of training motor control pathways when working with their athletes (Hanley & Bissas, 2016). By training these metabolic demands may be decreased by a reduction in co-activation through co-ordinate and selective activation profiles of antagonist-agonist muscles.

### *Midstance*

Continuing from initial ground contact, associations between shank musculature and oxygen cost of race walking were found. Specifically, greater medial gastrocnemius and lower tibialis anterior activation were associated with favourable race walking economy. A similar finding has been previously observed in runners at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> although this was over the entire ground contact phase (Tam et al, 2018). This study further details the temporal nature of this relationship that was found between 5-8% of the gait cycle in the medial gastrocnemius and 6-12% of the gait cycle in the tibialis anterior. This overlap of associations illustrates the importance of the posterior chain and agonist-antagonist co-ordination during gait (Kyröläinen et al., 2001). Considering a lower tibialis anterior activity was associated with better race walking economy and may be a feature of better technique as the activation of this muscle influence the stability of the ankle joint to optimally transition from initial ground contact to propulsion. Interestingly, higher activity has been suggested as a source of the shin pain frequently reported by race walkers (Hanley & Bissas, 2013; Francis, Richman, & Patterson, 1998) and thus excessive activation appears to be both uneconomical and possibly implicated with increased injury risk.

Further up the leg, greater rectus femoris activity was found to be favourable for metabolic cost before midstance (18-23% of the gait cycle). This finding, alongside previous other research could suggest that this biarticular muscle might act to mediate ground reaction forces through energy absorption through activation and simultaneous joint stabilisation of the knee and hip, allowing other structures of the lower limb to move in a way that improves energy transfer for locomotion (Heise et al., 1996; Hanley & Bissas, 2016).

However, during 35-41% of the gait cycle (post-midstance), lower rectus femoris activity was associated with better race walking economy. This is beneficial as increased activation of rectus femoris would possibly restrict gait kinematics, as this gait phase is associated with hip extension and knee flexion in order to shift the centre of mass.

#### *Propulsion and swing*

During terminal stance and early swing phases of race walking gait, a lower oxygen cost was associated with greater rectus femoris activation (Hanley & Bissas, 2016). The exertion of the hip flexor torques that are generated by a higher activation of the rectus femoris at this time might benefit the race walkers with more efficient energy usage (Hoga et al., 2003). Due to the dynamic coupling of the body, the greater activation of the rectus femoris during late stance may be more effective as it could influence both the trunk and support leg segments (Zajac & Gordon, 1989). This can be crucial given the contralateral stance leg's role functioning predominantly as a lever during midstance (Hanley & Bissas, 2013). Additionally, this strategy could benefit race walkers via a better horizontal force production, and consequently a lower vertical oscillation of the body (Hanley & Bissas, 2016). Thus, this finding suggests that the hip flexors play a substantial role in economical race walking by stabilizing and accelerating the lower limb through its bi-articular composition and proximal position.

Furthermore, the observation of a greater activation of the adductor magnus during early swing (43-50% of the gait cycle) is associated with higher race walking oxygen cost suggests that an excessive adduction of the hip is metabolically costly. Interestingly, this adduction of the hip is often observed in race walkers to increase step length and avoid visible loss of contact of the ground (Cairns et al., 1986), but these findings suggest that this might be counterproductive from a metabolic perspective. Notably, during this phase the role of posterior muscle activation shifts, and greater biceps femoris activity was found to be possibly detrimental to race walking economy. This is important as greater activation of the antagonist biceps femoris during this period of gait might obstruct forward propulsion during toe-off as it is predominantly performed by the hip flexors (Hoga et al., 2003).

Although the trials were performed on a treadmill and over ground, spatiotemporal data and walking velocity were found to be similar between conditions. Therefore, the

comparisons can be made but one should not forget that differences between testing conditions do exist (surface, joint kinematics, belt vs. body speed etc.) but were minimized as much as possible. Further, understanding of the complex interaction between neuromuscular control and gait biomechanics could be further explored through analyses like functional data analysis or principal component analysis that could assist in collectively assessing features of such data on their impact on race walking economy.



# 7

## CONCLUSIONS

---

*“If I have seen further, it is by standing on the shoulders of Giants.”*

**Isaac Newton**







## **7. Conclusions**

---

### **Anthropometry**

The characterisation of the morphology of elite race walkers provides a reference values to assess an optimal body composition for an elite race walker, as well as providing reference values to improve talent identification. However, to ensure health, generate positive training adaptations and perform in the best conditions for each race walking event, coaches and nutritionists should control and manage body composition to complete the goals of each training phases during the season.

### **Bone Density**

Race walkers exhibited differences in the ultrasonographic values at the calcaneus bone compared between sex and competitive specialization. These differences may be explained by the specificity of the training loads for the 50-km race walkers, resulting a negative relation between weekly training volume to BMD factors. Additionally, initial loading and greater contact time and propulsive energy production by the musculoskeletal system could make positive changes in BMD values in 20-km elite race walkers. Thus, it can be suggested that race walkers that endure very high training volumes are required to optimize their training load and energy availability to ensure healthy BMD values.

### **Race Walking economy**

Race walking performance was positively associated with race walking economy, which implies that the fastest race walkers were more economical than the lesser performers. Interestingly, race walking economy was related to ground contact characteristics and swing time, which highlights the importance of race walking biomechanics for elite competitors in this sport.

### **Running vs. Race walking**

Race walkers modify their gait pattern to maintain a velocity similar to runners whilst exhibiting restricted ranges of motion in the knee and ankle sagittal plane. Subsequently this resulted in larger kinematic changes in the hip and increased cadence and ground contact to maintain the same gait velocities. Thus, race walkers optimise their gait pattern from imposed gait contractions, resulting in a very specific and complex motor control task. Interestingly, these findings indicate that race walkers may require tailored technical, strength and conditioning training programmes specific to their athletic discipline race walking is evidently not running.

### **Neuromuscular patterns**

The most economical race walkers possess a refined neuromuscular system that is optimally co-ordinated to reduce the metabolic demand throughout race walking gait. It appears that this is achieved through the modulation of muscle activity to effect efficient joint biomechanics. Also, the importance of proximal posterior muscle activation at terminal swing and initial ground contact is noted in efficient energy transfer (ground reaction force facilitation) and consequent optimal joint biomechanics (hip extension and stabilisation). Lastly, the role of the hip flexors during the propulsive phase and the early swing phase was found to be associated with oxygen cost of race walking, that is suggested to assist in coordinating the acceleration of the lower limb.





# 8

## REFERENCES

---

*“So many books, so little time.”*

**Frank Zappa**





## 8. References

---

- Alternative methods of normalising EMG during running. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology*, 21(4), 579–586. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelekin.2011.03.009>
- Alvarez, D., Sebastian, A., Pellitero, L., & Ferrer-Roca, V. (2017). Validation of the photoelectric optogait system to measure racewalking biomechanical parameters on a treadmill. *ISBS Proceedings Archive*, 35.
- Angelis, D. M., & Menchinelli, C. (1992). Times of flight, frequency and length of stride in race walking. *Proceedings of the ISBS Symposium*.
- Arrese, L. A., Badillo, G. J., & Ostáriz, S. E. (2005). Differences in skinfold thicknesses and fat distribution among top-class runners. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 45(4), 512–517.
- Babatunde, O. O., & Forsyth, J. J. (2013). Quantitative Ultrasound and bone's response to exercise: A meta analysis. *Bone*, 53(1), 311–318. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bone.2012.12.011>
- Ball, S., Altena, T., & Swan, P. (2004). Comparison of anthropometry to DXA: a new prediction equation for men. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 58(11), 1602003. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602003>
- Balsalobre-Fernández, C., Santos-Concejero, J., & Grivas, G. V. (2016). Effects of Strength Training on Running Economy in Highly Trained Runners: A Systematic Review With Meta-Analysis of Controlled Trials. *The Journal of Strength & Conditioning Research*, 30(8), 2361. <https://doi.org/10.1519/jsc.0000000000001316>
- Bär, H. (1990). *Sportärztliche untersuchung und beratung (Medical Examination and Consultation)*. Perimed-Fachbuch-VerlagGes. Germany: Perimed-Fachbuch-VerlagGes.
- Barnes, K. R., & Kilding, A. E. (2015). Running economy: measurement, norms, and determining factors. *Sports Medicine - Open*, 1(1), 8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40798-015-0007-y>



- Basset, F., Billaut, F., & Joanisse, D. (2014). Anthropometric Characteristics Account for Time to Exhaustion in Cycling. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 35(13), 1084–1089. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0034-1375694>
- Bassett, D., & Howley, E. (2000). Limiting factors for maximum oxygen uptake and determinants of endurance performance. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 32(1), 70. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005768-200001000-00012> (Original work published)
- Beneke, R., & Hutler, M. (2005). The Effect of Training on Running Economy and Performance in Recreational Athletes. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 37(10), 1794. <https://doi.org/10.1249/01.mss.0000176399.67121.02> (Original work published)
- Bennell, K. L., Malcolm, S. A., Khan, K. M., Thomas, S. A., Reid, S. J., Brukner, P. D., ... Wark, J. D. (1997). Bone mass and bone turnover in power athletes, endurance athletes, and controls: A 12-month longitudinal study. *Bone*, 20(5), 477–484. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S8756-3282\(97\)00026-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S8756-3282(97)00026-4)
- Bergh, U., Sjodin, B., Forsberg, A., & Svedenhag, J. (1991). The relationship between body mass and oxygen uptake during running in humans. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 23(2), 205. <https://doi.org/10.1249/00005768-199102000-00010> (Original work published)
- Boileau, R., Mayhew, J., Riner, W., & Lussier, L. (1982). Physiological characteristics of elite middle and long distance runners. *Canadian Journal of Applied Sport Sciences. Journal Canadien Des Sciences Appliquées Au Sport*, 7(3), 167–172.
- Bouchard, C. (2012). Genomic predictors of trainability. *Experimental Physiology*, 97(3), 347–352. <https://doi.org/10.1113/expphysiol.2011.058735> (Original work published)
- Cairns, M. A., Burdette, R. G., Pisciotta, J. C., & Simon, S. R. (1986). A biomechanical analysis of racewalking gait. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 18(4), 446. <https://doi.org/10.1249/00005768-198608000-00015>
- Carlsson, M., Carlsson, T., Hammarström, D., Malm, C., & Tonkonogi, M. (2014). Prediction of Race Performance of Elite Cross-Country Skiers by Lean Mass.

*International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 9(6), 1040–1045.  
<https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2013-0509>

Carter, L. J., Carter, L. J., & Heath, B. (1990). Somatotyping: development and applications, 5. (Original work published)

Cavagna, G., & Franzetti, P. (1981). Mechanics of competition walking. *The Journal of Physiology*, 315(1), 243–251. <https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.1981.sp013745>

Cazzola, D., Pavei, G., & Preatoni, E. (2016). Can coordination variability identify performance factors and skill level in competitive sport? The case of race walking. *Journal of Sport and Health Science*, 5(1), 35–43. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jshs.2015.11.005>

Cepollaro, C., Agnusdei, D., Gonnelli, S., Martini, G., Pondrelli, C., Borracelli, D., ... Gennari, C. (2014). Ultrasonographic assessment of bone in normal Italian males and females. *The British Journal of Radiology*, 68(812), 910–914. <https://doi.org/10.1259/0007-1285-68-812-910>

Chapman, R. F., Laymon, A. S., Wilhite, D. P., Mckenzie, J. M., Tanner, D. A., & Stager, J. M. (2012). Ground Contact Time as an Indicator of Metabolic Cost in Elite Distance Runners. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 44(5), 917. <https://doi.org/10.1249/mss.0b013e3182400520> (Original work published)

Cheng, B., Kuipers, H., Snyder, A., Keizer, H., Jeukendrup, A., & Hesselink, M. (1992). A new approach for the determination of ventilatory and lactate thresholds. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 13(7), 518–522. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-1021309>

Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioural sciences, 2nd edition*. Lawrence Earlbaum Associates. Lawrence Earlbaum Associates.

Coyle, E., Feltner, M., Kautz, S., Hamilton, M., Montain, S., Baylor, A., ... Petrek, G. (1991). Physiological and biomechanical factors associated with elite endurance cycling performance. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 23(1), 93–107.

Cronin, N. J., Hanley, B., & Bissas, A. (2016). Mechanical and neural function of triceps surae in elite racewalking. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 121(1), 101–105. <https://doi.org/10.1152/jappphysiol.00310.2016>

- Drake, A. (2005). The Training Methods of Olympic 20 km Champion Ivano Brugnetti and Italian Race Walkers. *The Coach*, 27, 55–61.
- Faria, E. W., Parker, D. L., & Faria, I. E. (2005). The science of cycling: physiology and training - part 1. *Sports Medicine (Auckland, N.Z.)*, 35(4), 285–312. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00007256-200535040-00002>
- Foster, C., & Lucia, A. (2007). Running economy: the forgotten factor in elite performance. *Sports Medicine (Auckland, N.Z.)*, 37(4–5), 316–319. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00007256-200737040-00011>
- Francis, P., Richman, N., & Patterson, P. (1998). Injuries in the sport of racewalking. *Journal of Athletic Training*, 33(2), 122–129.
- Gast, U., Belavý, D., Armbrecht, G., Kusy, K., Lexy, H., Rawer, R., ... Felsenberg, D. (2013). Bone density and neuromuscular function in older competitive athletes depend on running distance. *Osteoporosis International*, 24(7), 2033–2042. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00198-012-2234-0>
- Gleeson, M. (2006). Immune system adaptation in elite athletes. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition & Metabolic Care*, 9(6), 659. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.mco.0000247476.02650.18>
- Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2016). Different competition approaches in a world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 56(11), 1423–1427.
- Gomez-Ezeiza, J., Torres-Unda, J., Tam, N., Irazusta, J., Granados, C., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2018). Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 36(19), 2235–2241. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086>
- Hagberg, J., & Coyle, E. (1984). Physiologic comparison of competitive racewalking and running. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 5(2), 74–77. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2008-1025883>
- Hamner, S. R., Seth, A., & Delp, S. L. (2010). Muscle contributions to propulsion and support during running. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 43(14), 2709–2716. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2010.06.025>

- Hanley, B. (2012). An analysis of pacing profiles of world-class racewalkers. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 8(4), 435–441.
- Hanley, B., & Bissas, A. (2013). Analysis of lower limb internal kinetics and electromyography in elite race walking. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 31(11), 1222–1232. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2013.777763>
- Hanley, B., & Bissas, A. (2016). Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 35(10), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2016.1206662>
- Hanley, B., Bissas, A., & Drake, A. (2013). Kinematic characteristics of elite men's 50 km race walking. *European Journal of Sport Science*, 13(3), 272–279. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17461391.2011.630104>
- Heise, G., Morgan, D., Hough, H., & Craib, M. (1996). Relationships between running economy and temporal EMG characteristics of bi-articular leg muscles. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 17(2), 128–133. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-972820>
- Hermens, H. J., Freriks, B., Disselhorst-Klug, C., & Rau, G. (2000). Development of recommendations for SEMG sensors and sensor placement procedures. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology*, 10(5), 361–374. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1050-6411\(00\)00027-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1050-6411(00)00027-4)
- Hetland, M., Haarbo, J., & Christiansen, C. (1993). Low bone mass and high bone turnover in male long distance runners. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 77(3), 770–775. <https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.77.3.770>
- Heydenreich, J., Kayser, B., Schutz, Y., & Melzer, K. (2017). Total Energy Expenditure, Energy Intake, and Body Composition in Endurance Athletes Across the Training Season: A Systematic Review. *Sports Medicine - Open*, 3(1), 8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40798-017-0076-1>
- Hilliard, C. (1986). Components and training methods in race walking. *Modern Athlete and Coach*, 24(4), 21–24.
- Hind, K., Truscott, J. G., & Evans, J. A. (2006). Low lumbar spine bone mineral density in both male and female endurance runners. *Bone*, 39(4), 880–885. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bone.2006.03.012>

- Hoga, K., Ae, M., Enomoto, Y., & Fujii, N. (2003). Athletics: mechanical energy flow in the recovery leg of elite race walkers. *Sports Biomechanics*, 2(1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14763140308522804>
- Hoga, K., Ae, M., Enomoto, Y., Yokozawa, T., & Fujii, N. (2006). Joint torque and mechanical energy flow in the support legs of skilled race walkers. *Sports Biomechanics*, 5(2), 167–182. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14763140608522872>
- Hopkins, W. G., Marshall, S. W., Tterham, A. M., & Hanin, J. (2009). Progressive Statistics for Studies in Sports Medicine and Exercise Science. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 41(1), 3. <https://doi.org/10.1249/mss.0b013e31818cb278>
- IAAF. (2016). *Competition rules 2017-2018*. IAAF. Monte Carlo: IAAF.
- Jelliffe, D., & Jelliffe, E. (1969). The arm circumference as a public health index of protein-calorie malnutrition of early childhood. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics (1967)*, 15(4), 177–260.
- Jones, A. M., & Doust, J. H. (1996). A 1% treadmill grade most accurately reflects the energetic cost of outdoor running. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 14(4), 321–327. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640419608727717>
- Jones, A. M., Grassi, B., Christensen, P. M., Krstrup, P., Ngsbo, J., & Poole, D. C. (2011). Slow Component of V'O<sub>2</sub> Kinetics: Mechanistic Bases and Practical Applications. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 43(11), 2046. <https://doi.org/10.1249/mss.0b013e31821f1fc1>
- Joyner, M. (1991). Modeling: optimal marathon performance on the basis of physiological factors. *Journal of Applied Physiology (Bethesda, Md. : 1985)*, 70(2), 683–687. <https://doi.org/10.1152/jappl.1991.70.2.683> (Original work published)
- Kenneally, M., Casado, A., & Santos-Concejero, J. (2017). The Effect of Periodisation and Training Intensity Distribution on Middle- and Long-Distance Running Performance: A Systematic Review. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 1–26. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2017-0327> (Original work published)
- Khaw, K.-T., Reeve, J., Luben, R., Bingham, S., Welch, A., Wareham, N., ... Day, N. (2004). Prediction of total and hip fracture risk in men and women by quantitative ultrasound of the calcaneus: EPIC-Norfolk prospective population study. *The Lancet*, 363(9404), 197–202. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736\(03\)15325-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(03)15325-1)

- Knechtle, B. (2014). Relationship of anthropometric and training characteristics with race performance in endurance and ultra-endurance athletes. *Asian Journal of Sports Medicine*, 5(2), 73–90.
- Kozloff, E. H. (2004). Edward Payson Weston and the 1861 Inauguration: the feats of the “pedestrians” of the 19th century continue to astonish historians of running. *Marathon and Beyond*, 8(6), 122–138.
- Kram, R., & Taylor, R. C. (1990). Energetics of running: a new perspective. *Nature*, 346(6281), 265–267. <https://doi.org/10.1038/346265a0>
- Lafortune, M., Cochrane, A., & Wright, A. (1989). Selected biomechanical parameters of race walking. *Excel*, 5.
- Lara, B., Salinero, J., Gutiérrez, J., Areces, F., Abián-Vicén, J., Ruiz-Vicente, D., ... Coso, J. (2016). Influence of endurance running on calcaneal bone stiffness in male and female runners. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*, 116(2), 327–333. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00421-015-3285-7>
- Lee, J., Mellifont, R., Burkett, B., & James, D. (2013). Detection of Illegal Race Walking: A Tool to Assist Coaching and Judging. *Sensors*, 13(12), 16065–16074. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s131216065>
- Legaz-Arrese, A., Kinfu, H., Munguía-Izquierdo, D., Carranza-Garcia, L., & Calderón, F. (2009). Basic physiological measures determine fitness and are associated with running performance in elite young male and female Ethiopian runners. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 49(4), 358–363.
- Levine, D., Richards, J., & Whittle, M. W. (2012). Whittle’s Gait Analysis. (Original work published)
- Lombardi, G., Sanchis-Gomar, F., Perego, S., Sansoni, V., & Banfi, G. (2015). Implications of exercise-induced adipo-myokines in bone metabolism. *Endocrine*, 54(2), 284–305. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-015-0834-0>
- Marchetti, M., Cappozzo, A., Figura, F., & Felici, F. (1982). Race walking versus ambulation and running. *Biomechanics VIII-B*.
- Martinsen, M., Bratland-Sanda, S., Eriksson, A., & Sundgot-Borgen, J. (2010). Dieting to win or to be thin? A study of dieting and disordered eating among adolescent elite

athletes and non-athlete controls. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 44(1), 70–76. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjism.2009.068668>

Matiegka, J. (1921). The testing of physical efficiency. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 4(3), 223–230. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.1330040302>

Moore, I. S., Jones, A. M., & Dixon, S. J. (2014). Relationship between metabolic cost and muscular coactivation across running speeds. *Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport*, 17(6), 671–676. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsams.2013.09.014>

Mooses, M., Tippi, B., Mooses, K., Durussel, J., & Mäestu, J. (2015). Better economy in field running than on the treadmill: evidence from high-level distance runners. *Biology of Sport*, 32(2), 155–159. <https://doi.org/10.5604/20831862.1144418>

Morgan, D., & Martin, P. (1986). Effects of stride length alteration on racewalking economy. *Canadian Journal of Applied Sport Sciences. Journal Canadien Des Sciences Appliquées Au Sport*, 11(4), 211–217.

Mountjoy, M., Sundgot-Borgen, J., Burke, L. M., Ackerman, K. E., Blauwet, C., Constantini, N., ... Budgett, R. (2018). IOC consensus statement on relative energy deficiency in sport (RED-S): 2018 update. *Br J Sports Med*, 52(11), 687–697. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2018-099193>

Murray, P. M., Guten, G. N., Mollinger, L. A., & Gardner, G. M. (1983). Kinematic and electromyographic patterns of Olympic race walkers. *The American Journal of Sports Medicine*, 11(2), 68–74. <https://doi.org/10.1177/036354658301100204>

Nevill, A. M., Brown, D., Godfrey, R., Johnson, P. J., Romer, L., Stew, H. D., & Winter, E. M. (2003). Modeling Maximum Oxygen Uptake of Elite Endurance Athletes. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 35(3), 488. <https://doi.org/10.1249/01.mss.0000053728.12929.5d>

Noakes, T. (2000). Physiological models to understand exercise fatigue and the adaptations that predict or enhance athletic performance. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports*, 10(3), 123–145.

Nummela, A., Keränen, T., & Mikkelsen, L. (2007). Factors related to top running speed and economy. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 28(8), 655–661. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-964896>

Osterhoudt, R. G. (2000). The grace and disgrace of race walking. *Track Coach*, (137), 4880–4883. (Original work published)

Paavolainen, L., Nummela, A., & Rusko, H. (1999). Neuromuscular characteristics and muscle power as determinants of 5-km running performance. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 31(1), 124–130. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005768-199901000-00020>

Padulo, J., Annino, G., D’ottavio, S., Vernillo, G., Smith, L., Migliaccio, G. M., & Tihanyi, J. (2013). Footstep analysis at different slopes and speeds in elite race walking. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*, 27(1), 125–129. <https://doi.org/10.1519/JSC.0b013e3182541eb3>

Padulo, J., Chamari, K., & Ardigò, L. (2014). Walking and running on treadmill: the standard criteria for kinematics studies. *Muscles, Ligaments and Tendons Journal*, 4(2), 159–162. <https://doi.org/10.11138/mltj/2014.4.2.159>

Papageorgiou, M., Elliott-Sale, K. J., Parsons, A., Tang, J., Greeves, J. P., Fraser, W. D., & Sale, C. (2017). Effects of reduced energy availability on bone metabolism in women and men. *Bone*, 105, 191–199. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bone.2017.08.019>

Pataky, T. C., Vanrenterghem, J., & Robinson, M. A. (2015). Zero- vs. one-dimensional, parametric vs. non-parametric, and confidence interval vs. hypothesis testing procedures in one-dimensional biomechanical trajectory analysis. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 48(7), 1277–1285. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.051>

Pavei, G., & Torre, L. A. (2016). The effects of speed and performance level on race walking kinematics. *Sport Sciences for Health*, 12(1), 35–47. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11332-015-0251-z>

Pavei, Gaspare, Cazzola, D., Torre, A., & Minetti, A. E. (2014). The biomechanics of race walking: Literature overview and new insights. *European Journal of Sport Science*, 14(7), 661–670. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17461391.2013.878755> (Original work published)

Pettersson, U., Alfredson, H., Nordström, P., Henriksson-Larsén, K., & Lorentzon, R. (2000). Bone Mass in Female Cross-Country Skiers: Relationship Between Muscle Strength and Different BMD Sites. *Calcified Tissue International*, 67(3), 199–206. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s002230001117>



- Pollock, N., & Hamilton, B. (2008). Osteoporotic fracture in an elite male Kenyan athlete. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42(12), 1000–1001. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjism.2007.039818>
- Preatoni, E., Ferrario, M., Donà, G., Hamill, J., & Rodano, R. (2010). Motor variability in sports: A non-linear analysis of race walking. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 28(12), 1327–1336. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2010.507250>
- Preatoni, E., Hamill, J., Harrison, A. J., Hayes, K., Emmerik, R., Wilson, C., & Rodano, R. (2013). Movement variability and skills monitoring in sports. *Sports Biomechanics*, 12(2), 69–92. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14763141.2012.738700>
- Rogers, S. A., Whatman, C. S., Pearson, S. N., & Kilding, A. E. (2017). Assessments of Mechanical Stiffness and Relationships to Performance Determinants in Middle-Distance Runners. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 1–23. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2016-0594>
- Rubin, C., & Lanyon, L. (1984). Regulation of bone formation by applied dynamic loads. *The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. American Volume*, 66(3), 397–402. <https://doi.org/10.2106/00004623-198466030-00012>
- Saltin, B., Nazar, K., Costill, D., Stein, E., Jansson, E., Essén, B., & Gollnick, P. (1976). The Nature of the Training Response; Peripheral and Central Adaptations to One-Legged Exercise. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica*, 96(3), 289–305. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-1716.1976.tb10200.x> (Original work published)
- Sandbakk, Ø., & Holmberg, H.-C. (2013). A reappraisal of success factors for Olympic cross-country skiing. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 9(1), 117–121. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2013-0373>
- Santos-Concejero, J., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrezaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., Tam, N., & Gil, S. M. (2013). Differences in ground contact time explain the less efficient running economy in north african runners. *Biology of Sport*, 30(3), 181–187. <https://doi.org/10.5604/20831862.1059170>
- Santos-Concejero, J., Oliván, J., Maté-Muñoz, J. L., Muniesa, C., Montil, M., Tucker, R., & Lucia, A. (2015). Gait-Cycle Characteristics and Running Economy in Elite Eritrean and European Runners. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 10(3), 381–387. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2014-0179>

- Santos-Concejero, J., Tam, N., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrezaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., & Gil, S. (2014). Interaction Effects of Stride Angle and Strike Pattern on Running Economy. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 35(13), 1118–1123. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0034-1372640>
- Santos-Concejero, J., Tucker, R., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrezaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., & Gil, S. (2014). Influence of regression model and initial intensity of an incremental test on the relationship between the lactate threshold estimated by the maximal-deviation method and running performance. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 32(9), 853–859. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2013.862844>
- Saunders, P. U., Pyne, D. B., Telford, R. D., & Hawley, J. A. (2004). Factors affecting running economy in trained distance runners. *Sports Medicine (Auckland, N.Z.)*, 34(7), 465–485. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00007256-200434070-00005>
- Schinkel-Ivy, A., Burkhart, T. A., & Andrews, D. M. (2013). Differences in distal lower extremity tissue masses and mass ratios exist in athletes of sports involving repetitive impacts. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 32(6), 533–541. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2013.837223>
- Smathers, A. M., Been, M. G., & Been, D. A. (2009). Bone Density Comparisons in Male Competitive Road Cyclists and Untrained Controls. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 41(2), 290. <https://doi.org/10.1249/mss.0b013e318185493e>
- Stabley, J. N., Moningga, N. C., Behnke, B. J., & Delp, M. D. (2014). Exercise Training Augments Regional Bone and Marrow Blood Flow during Exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 46(11), 2107. <https://doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0000000000000342>
- Stellingwerff, T. (2018). Case Study: Body Composition Periodization in an Olympic-Level Female Middle-Distance Runner Over a 9-Year Career. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism*, 28(4), 428–433. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsnem.2017-0312>
- Stewart, A., Marfell-Jones, M., Olds, T., & Ridder, H. de. (2011). *International standards for anthropometric assessment*. New Zealand. Lower Hutt, New Zealand: ISAK.

- Summers, H. (1991). Placement of the leading foot in race walking. *Modern Athlete and Coach*, 29(1), 33–35. (Original work published)
- Tam, N., Prins, D., Divekar, N. V., & Lamberts, R. P. (2017). Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: exploring differences between shod and barefoot running in habitually shod runners. *Gait & Posture*, 58, 274–279. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gaitpost.2017.08.014>
- Tam, N., Santos-Concejero, J., Coetzee, D. R., Noakes, T. D., & Tucker, R. (2016). Muscle co-activation and its influence on running performance and risk of injury in elite Kenyan runners. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 35(2), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2016.1159717>
- Tam, N., Santos-Concejero, J., Tucker, R., Lamberts, R. P., & Micklesfield, L. K. (2017). Bone health in elite Kenyan runners. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 36(4), 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2017.1313998>
- Tam, N., Tucker, R., Santos-Concejero, J., Prins, D., & Lamberts, R. P. (2018). Running Economy: Neuromuscular and Joint Stiffness Contributions in Trained Runners. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 1–22. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2018-0151>
- Tenforde, A. S., & Fredericson, M. (2011). Influence of Sports Participation on Bone Health in the Young Athlete: A Review of the Literature. *PM&R*, 3(9), 861–867. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.05.019>
- Tenforde, A. S., Sayres, L. C., Sainani, K. L., & Fredericson, M. (2010). Evaluating the Relationship of Calcium and Vitamin D in the Prevention of Stress Fracture Injuries in the Young Athlete: A Review of the Literature. *PM&R*, 2(10), 945–949. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmrj.2010.05.006>
- Teunissen, L. P., Grabowski, A., & Kram, R. (2007). Effects of independently altering body weight and body mass on the metabolic cost of running. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 210(24), 4418–4427. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.004481>
- Torre, A., Vernillo, G., Fiorella, P., Mauri, C., & Agnello, L. (2008). Combined endurance and resistance circuit training in highly trained/top-level female race walkers: a case report. *Sport Sciences for Health*, 4(3), 51–58. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11332-008-0067-1>

- Toussaint, H. M., Knops, W., De Groot, G., & Hollander, P. A. (1990). The mechanical efficiency of front crawl swimming. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 22(3), 402. <https://doi.org/10.1249/00005768-199006000-00019>
- Tucker, R., Santos-Concejero, J., & Collins, M. (2013). The genetic basis for elite running performance. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 47(9), 545–549. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2013-092408>
- Vanrenterghem, J., Venables, E., Pataky, T., & Robinson, M. A. (2012). The effect of running speed on knee mechanical loading in females during side cutting. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 45(14), 2444–2449. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.06.029>
- Vernillo, G., Schena, F., Berardelli, C., Rosa, G., Galvani, C., Maggioni, M., ... Torre, L. A. (2013). Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Kenyan marathon runners. *The Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 53(4), 403–408.
- Walsh, J. H. (1856). *British rural sports: comprising shooting, hunting, coursing, fishing, hawking, racing, boating, and pedestrianism, with all rural games and amusements*. F. Warne and Company. (Original work published)
- Wilks, D. C., Winwood, K., Gilliver, S. F., Kwiet, A., Chatfield, M., Michaelis, I., ... Rittweger, J. (2009). Bone mass and geometry of the tibia and the radius of master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-walkers and sedentary control participants: A pQCT study. *Bone*, 45(1), 91–97. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bone.2009.03.660>
- Wilks, D., Winwood, K., Gilliver, S., Kwiet, A., Sun, L., Gutwasser, C., ... Rittweger, J. (2009). Age-dependency in bone mass and geometry: a pQCT study on male and female master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-walkers and sedentary people. *Journal of Musculoskeletal & Neuronal Interactions*, 9(4), 236–246.
- Williams, K. R., Snow, R., & Agruss, C. (1991). Changes in Distance Running Kinematics with Fatigue. *International Journal of Sport Biomechanics*, 7(2), 138–162. <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsb.7.2.138>
- Winter, D. A. (1980). Overall principle of lower limb support during stance phase of gait. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 13(11), 923–927. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0021-9290\(80\)90162-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0021-9290(80)90162-1)

Yuhasz, M. S. (1974). *Physical fitness Manual*. University of Western Ontario. London: University of Western Ontario.

Zajac, F., & Gordon, M. (1989). Determining muscle's force and action in multi-articular movement. *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews*, *17*, 187–230.

Ziv, G., & Rotstein, A. (2009). Physiological Characteristics of the Preferred Transition Speed in Racewalkers. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, *41*(4), 797. <https://doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0b013e31818ff715>





# 9

## ADDENDUMS

---

*“I am a greater believer in luck, and I find the harder I work the more I have of it.”*

**Thomas Jefferson**







# Addendum 1

---

Different competition approaches in a world-class  
50-km racewalker during an Olympic year.



CASE REPORT  
OTHER AREASDifferent competition approaches in a world-class  
50-km racewalker during an Olympic year

Josu GOMEZ-EZEIZA, Cristina GRANADOS, Jordan SANTOS-CONCEJERO \*

Department of Physical Education and Sport, Faculty of Education and Sport, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain

\*Corresponding author: Jordan Santos-Concejero, Department of Physical Education and Sport, Faculty of Education and Sport, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU. Portal de Lasarte 71, 01007, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain. E-mail: [jordan.santos@ehu.eus](mailto:jordan.santos@ehu.eus)

## ABSTRACT

The aim of this case study was to compare the competition approaches for the Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games of a world-class 50-km racewalker. Total training volumes, intensity distribution, performance tests, high altitude stages and the evolution of his haematological values during the season were analysed. The last 12 weeks before the Race Walking World Cup (Approach 1) and the Olympic Games (Approach 2) were used for data analysis. Approach 1 was characterized by lower training volumes ( $791.7 \pm 192.8$  min vs.  $959.0 \pm 120.0$  min ES=1.0, large effect) and a higher incidence of high intensity training (ES<0.8, large effect), than Approach 2. Approach 1 resulted in lower blood lactate values at set speeds, better haematological values and a better performance in the Race Walking World Cup than in the Olympic Games ( $3h47'30''$  vs.  $3h51'30''$ ). According to the results of this analysis, it seems that a training strategy characterised by a higher incidence of high intensity training and lower volume of work may lead to superior training adaptations and performance in 50-km racewalking. This may help elite racewalkers and their coaches to achieve an optimum performance in their major goal competitions.

(Cite this article as: Gomez-Ezeiza J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Different competition approaches in a world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year. J Sports Med Phys Fitness 2016;56:1423-7)

**Key words:** Athletic exercise - Running - Athletic performance.

Men's 50-km racewalking is the longest race in the Athletics programme of the Olympic Games and other major athletics championships.<sup>1</sup> This endurance event requires both the physical and technical ability to endure almost 4 hours of competition having a faster average racewalking speed than other racewalkers while maintaining a gait pattern in accordance with the rules (no visible loss of contact with the ground and straightened knee from the first contact to the vertical upright position).<sup>2</sup>

The annual plan of an elite racewalker is usually organised to excel in major Competitions such as the World Championships or the Olympic Games, with usually one or two major goals per season.<sup>3</sup> The competition dates and importance have direct implications for the periodisation of the annual training plan, as well

as the adjustment of the volume, intensity and specificity of the training sessions.<sup>4</sup> Interestingly, current racewalking training guidelines recommend high training volumes at low intensities,<sup>3</sup> which have been reported to influence negatively the evolution of some haematological parameters with direct implications in performance such as Hb and RBC.<sup>5</sup> Similarly, current guidelines neglect the evidence in favour of the importance of high intensity training in endurance events.<sup>6</sup>

The aim of this case study was to analyse the training programme and the effects of different competition approaches (high intensity training and low work volumes vs. low intensity training and high work volumes) of a world-class 50-km racewalker during his Beijing 2008 Olympic campaign.

## Case report

### Methods

#### PARTICIPANT

An elite racewalker (35 years old) with 10 years of training experience as a professional athlete (height: 1.78 m, body mass: 64.9 kg) agreed to participate in this study. His best performance was 3h41'20" in 50-km racewalking and he has placed TOP-10 in the last decade 5 times in European and World Championships. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH/GIEB) granted permission for this study. The featured racewalker gave written consent to use his detailed training load and test results data for this case study.

#### TRAINING DATA

The detailed training load data used for this study were updated daily with the athlete's feedback, who recorded the training and heart rate (HR) data personally in real-time using a heart rate monitor (Polar RS800, Kempele, Finland). Total training volumes are reported in terms of total work time (min), not reporting strength training as the racewalker just performed basic strength training sessions at the beginning of the season. Training loads are divided into five intensity zones to categorise the training load completed:<sup>7</sup> K1=55-75% of maximum heart rate (HRmax), K2 75-80% HRmax, K3 81-90% HRmax, K4 91-95% HRmax and K5 96-100% HRmax. These training zones were adjusted twice during the season on the basis of blood lactate concentrations and HR values recorded during an incremental racewalking test, which was performed 4 weeks before each major competition (Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games). This test consisted of 5 repetitions of 2000-m on the track, starting at 11.0 km·h<sup>-1</sup> and where the walking-speed was increased by 1 km·h<sup>-1</sup> with a minute recovery between each stage.<sup>8</sup>

#### COMPETITION APPROACHES

The racewalker started the Olympic campaign in October 2007 with a preparatory period of 8 weeks, which included running and general physical training. Thereafter, the racewalker spent 2 weeks at high altitude

(1900 m, Benasque), where he did cross-country skiing as a transition to racewalking. The season was then divided into two macrocycles, the first one of 19 weeks until the Race Walking World Cup in Chevoskary (May 2008) and after two weeks rest, the second one of 14 weeks until the Beijing 2008 Olympic Games (August 2008). The competition approaches (last 12 weeks of each macrocycle: Approach 1 and Approach 2, respectively) were used for data analysis.

The racewalker completed a high-altitude training stage 6 weeks before each major competition. During the first competition approach, he spent a total of 4 consecutive weeks (2 weeks at 2250 m in Sierra Nevada and 2 weeks at 1900 m in Benasque), whereas during the second one, the racewalker completed a total of 6 consecutive weeks (2 weeks at 1800 m in Navacerrada, 2 weeks at 2250 m in Sierra Nevada and 2 weeks at 1800 m in Font Romeu). Apart from the Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games, the racewalker competed in other minor races, such as local and national championships, during the season. The priority of the races (from 1 to 3) are presented in Figure 1, being local races of 5 km and 10 km categorized as 3, the ational 20-km racewalking championships as 2 and the Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games as 1.

#### BLOOD ANALYSES

Just before and after each high-altitude training stage, blood analyses were undertaken under the same conditions (*i.e.* hydration status) to track the changes in the racewalker's haematological values (hemoglobin, hematocrit, ferritin and serum iron). During Approach 2, two weeks before starting the high altitude training stage and two weeks before descending to sea level, the racewalker used iron supplementation for two weeks each time (42 mg/per day).

#### Statistical analysis

The magnitude of differences or effect sizes (ES) and the 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) of the weekly work volume (min) and amount of training at different training zones (%) before the Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games were calculated according to Cohen's *d*<sup>9</sup> and interpreted as small (>0.2 and <0.6), moderate (≥0.6 and <1.2), or large (≥1.2 and <2).

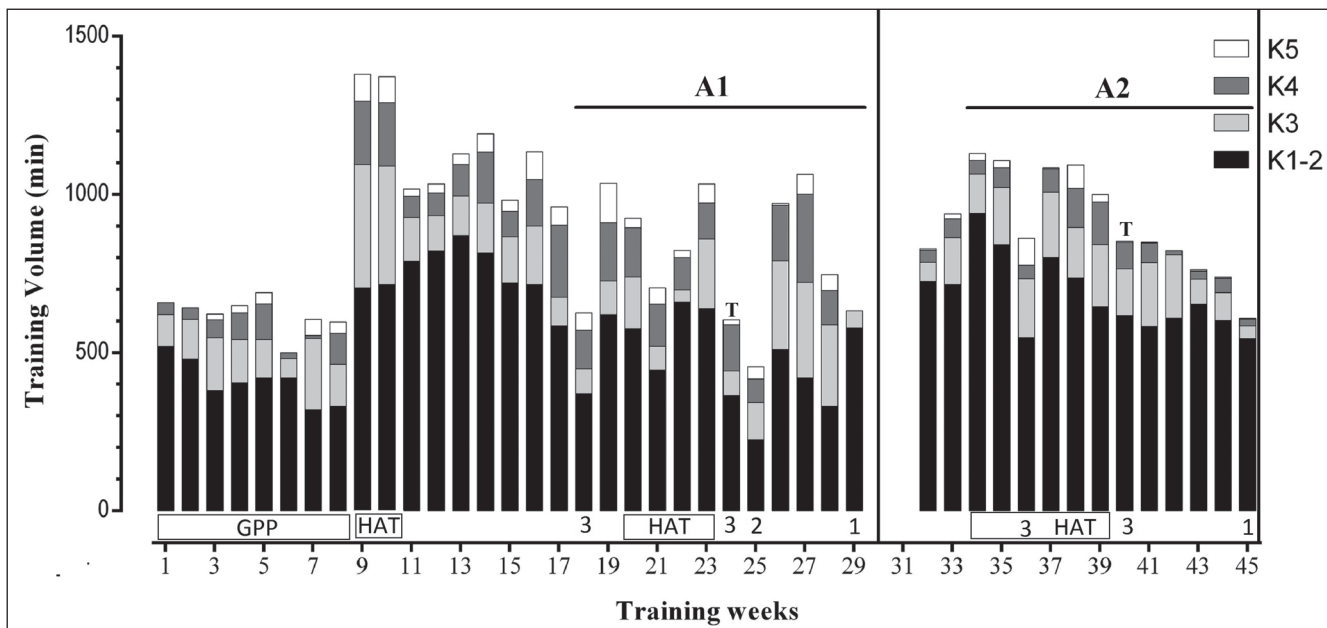


Figure 1.—Total training volume expressed in minutes with weekly training intensity zones distribution. The numbers represent the priority of the races during the season (1>2>3). The sub-zones represent the periods of General Physical Preparation (GPP) and High-Altitude Training Stages (HAT). Two approaching periods are expressed with A1 and A2. Testing weeks are represented with a T.

**Results**

*Total training load*

The weekly training volume and intensity distribution are depicted in Figure 1. The training data are based on 479 sessions divided in 45 weeks, with a total endurance work of 37457 minutes, of which 67.6% were performed at K1-2 intensities, 17.6% at K3, 11.0% at K4 and 3.8% at K5. Weekly training consisted of 832.4±287.8 minutes in 10±2 sessions.

*Competition approaches*

The first competition approach (last 12 weeks before the Race Walking World Cup, where the athlete finished in 4th position timed in 3h47'30'') had lower total training volume (9620 min vs. 10908 min, respectively) and weekly training volume (791.7±192.8 min vs. 959.0±120.0 min, respectively). ES=1.0, large effect, 95% CI from 0.16 to 1.86) than the second competition approach (last 12 weeks before the Olympic Games, where the racewalker finished in 13th position with 3h51'30'').

Training intensity zones distribution in each competi-

tion approach were 60.3±14.3% at K1-2, 18.0±9.6% at K3, 16.3±6.7% at K4 and 5.3±3.6% at K5 in the first competitive approach and 75.1±8.5%, 16.4±5.6%, 6.5±3.5%, 2.10±3.1%, in the second one (Figure 1). This implied a higher incidence of high intensity training (K4 and K5) (ES=1.84 & 1.84, respectively, large effect; 95% CI from 0.83 to 2.71 and 0.08 to 1.76) and a lower incidence of low intensity training (K1-2, ES=1.26, large effect; 95% CI from 0.34 to 2.09) in the first when compared to the second competition approach.

The incremental racewalking test results are presented in Figure 2. Four weeks before the Race Walking World Cup, the blood lactate concentration values at set racewalking speeds were lower (*i.e.* 1.9 mmol·L<sup>-1</sup> vs. 2.8 mmol·L<sup>-1</sup> at 13.5 km·h<sup>-1</sup>, indicative of race pace), than 4 weeks before the Olympic Games. In contrast, HR values were similar in both tests 4 weeks before each major competition (*i.e.* 152 vs. 150 beats·min<sup>-1</sup> at 13.5 km·h<sup>-1</sup>, respectively) (Figure 2).

Haemoglobin concentration (16.2 vs. 15.12 g·dl<sup>-1</sup>; Figure 3A) and hematocrit (47.5 vs. 44.7%; Figure 3B) also showed a negative trend when comparing the values of the first and the second competition approaches (Figure

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The production of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

3). However, ferritin values (83 vs. 88 mg·mL<sup>-1</sup>; Figure 3C) and serum iron concentration (81 vs. 73 μg·dl<sup>-1</sup>; Figure 3D) were similar at the end of Approach 1 and 2.

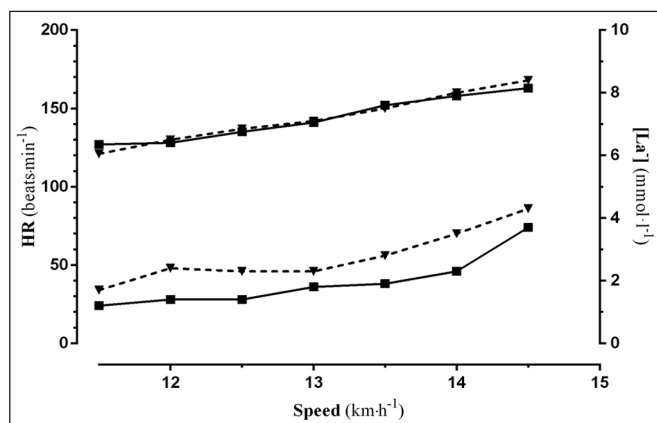


Figure 2.—Changes in blood lactate concentrations ([La<sup>-</sup>]) and heart rate (HR) values during an incremental racewalking test consisting in 5x2000-m repetitions, 4 weeks before the Race Walking World Cup (■) and the Olympic Games (▲).

### Discussion

The main finding of this study was that the training strategy used in Approach 1, which consisted in higher incidence of high intensities and lower volumes of work, resulted in a better performance, lower blood lactate concentrations and better haematological values than the training strategy followed in Approach 2 (higher volume of work and lower intensities).

The typical training programme of an elite 50-km racewalker is characterised by large volumes of work, mostly performed at low and moderate training intensities aiming for a peak performance at one or two major global competitions per season.<sup>3</sup> This was not the case for the racewalker featured in this study, as he followed two different competition approaches (12 weeks) before the Race Walking World Cup and the Olympic Games as coach's decision.

During the last 12 weeks of training before the Race Walking World Cup, the training plan was characterised by a smaller total and weekly volume of work (large ef-

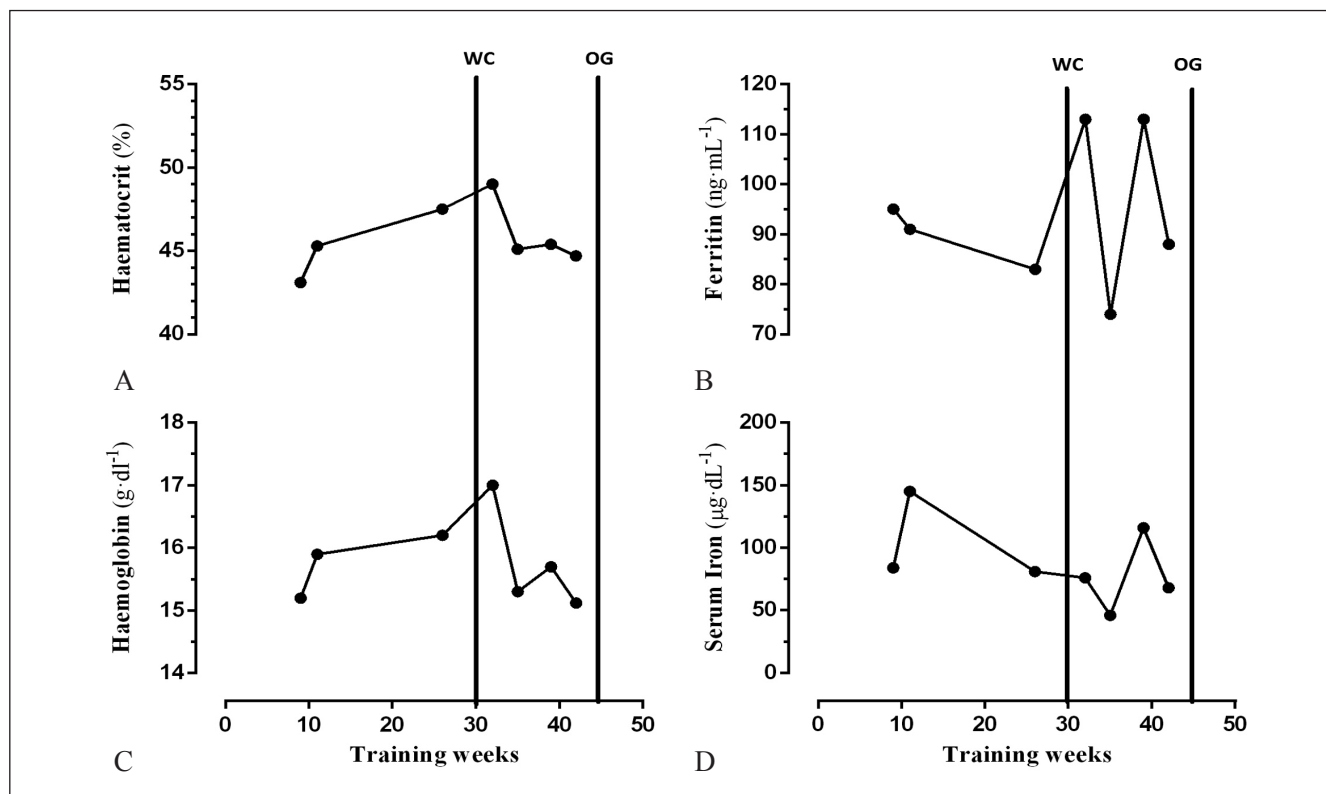


Figure 3.—The evolution of different haematological variables during the season: A) hemoglobin; B) hematocrit; C) ferritin; and D) serum iron. The lines indicate the Race Walking World Cup (WC, week 29) and the Olympic Games (OG, week 45).

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The production of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

fect) and higher intensity training (large effect) in comparison to the training plan before the Olympic Games (Figure 1).

This novel training strategy in Approach 1 contrasted with current racewalking training guidelines that are more focused on high training volumes at low intensities.<sup>3</sup>

The racewalker markedly reduced his training volume 6 weeks before the Race Walking World Cup for 2 weeks, and then completed 4 weeks with a high incidence of high intensity training (K3 - which is indicative of race pace-K4 and K5). In contrast, before the Olympic Games the racewalker followed a traditional longer linear approach with high incidence of low training intensities (K1-2) (Figure 1). Training at high intensities has been suggested to play a key role in inducing maximal physiological adaptations in highly trained athletes and to further enhance training-induced adaptations while athletes reduce their training volume before a major competition,<sup>5</sup> and more importantly, these adaptations can be elicited and maintained over the long term.<sup>10</sup> The training strategy followed during Approach 1 may therefore explain the lower blood lactate concentrations at race pace 4 weeks before the Race Walking World Cup when compared to the Olympic Games (Figure 2), although we acknowledge that the training regime the days before testing was not identical.

Despite the longer high altitude stage during Approach 2 when compared to Approach 1 (6 weeks vs. 4 weeks, respectively) and although the racewalker used iron supplementation during Approach 2, this did not result in better haematological values on the contrary to the expected.<sup>11, 12</sup> The lack of erythropoietic response is usually attributed to illness or an injury blunt,<sup>13</sup> but this was not the case of the racewalker featured in this study. We explain the different haematological values recorded before each major competition by the different training strategies followed in Approach 1 and 2. Several studies have reported that consecutive high-volume training sessions, as was the case of the second competition approach (Figure 1), can result in decreased haematocrit and haemoglobin concentrations<sup>11</sup> and serum iron levels.<sup>14</sup> These worse hematological values, together with the different

training intensity zone distribution in the first and second competition approaches, may therefore partially explain the racewalker's impaired performance in the 50-km racewalking event in the Olympic Games.

## Conclusions

In summary, according to the results of this analysis, it seems that a training strategy characterised by a higher incidence of high intensity training and low volume of work may lead to superior training adaptations and performance in 50-km racewalking when compared to current guidelines consisting in high volume at low training intensities. This may help elite racewalkers and their coaches to achieve an optimum performance in their major goal competitions.

## References

1. Hanley B, Bissas A, Drake A. Kinematic characteristics of elite men's 50 km race walking. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2013;13:272-9.
2. Hanley B. An analysis of pacing profiles of world-class racewalkers. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2013;8:435-41.
3. Gil F, Marin J, Pascua M. *Atletismo 1: Velocidad, vallas y marcha*. Real Federacion Española de Atletismo: Madrid; 2005.
4. Issurin VB. New horizons for the methodology and physiology of training periodization. *Sports Med* 2010;40:189-206.
5. Banfi G, Lundby C, Robach P, Lippi G. Seasonal variations of haematological parameters in athletes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2011;111:9-16.
6. Mujika I. Intense training: the key to optimal performance before and during the taper. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010;20:24-31.
7. Seiler S, Tønnessen E. Intervals, thresholds, and long slow distance: the role of intensity and duration in endurance training. *Sports Science* 2009;13:32-53.
8. Leibar X. Esquema general de la preparación de Jesús Ángel García Bragado. In: RFEA, editor. XVI Jornadas técnicas de la ENE.
9. Cohen J. *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences*. Hillsdale, NJ, USA. Editorial. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates; 1988.
10. Gibala MJ, McGee SL. Metabolic adaptations to short-term high-intensity interval training: a little pain for a lot of gain?. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2008;36:58-63.
11. Chatard JC, Mujika I, Guy C, Lacour JR. Anaemia and iron deficiency in athletes. *Sports Med* 1999;27:229-40.
12. Hinton PS, Sinclair LM. Iron supplementation maintains ventilatory threshold and improves energetic efficiency in iron-deficient non-athletic athletes. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2007;61:30-9.
13. Wachsmuth NB, Völzke C, Prommer N, Schmidt-Trucksäss A, Frese F, Spahl O, *et al.* The effects of classic altitude training on hemoglobin mass in swimmers. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2013;113:1199-211.
14. Pizza FX, Flynn MG, Boone JB, Rodriguez-Zayas JR, Andres FF. Serum haptoglobin and ferritin during a competitive running and swimming season. *Int J Sports Med* 1997;18:233-7.

*Conflicts of interest.*—The authors certify that there is no conflict of interest with any financial organization regarding the material discussed in the manuscript.

*Acknowledgments.*—Authors gratefully acknowledge Mikel Odriozola and his coach Josep Marin for allowing us to use Mikel's training and physiological data for this case study.

Article first published online: December 16, 2015. - Manuscript accepted: December 15, 2016. - Manuscript revised: November 27, 2015. - Manuscript received: June 2, 2015.





# Addendum 2

---

Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic  
racewalkers.



ORIGINAL ARTICLE  
SEZIONEAnthropometric characteristics of  
top-class Olympic race walkersJosu GOMEZ-EZEIZA <sup>1</sup>\*, Nicholas TAM <sup>2</sup>, Jon TORRES-UNDA <sup>2</sup>,  
Cristina GRANADOS <sup>1</sup>, Jordan SANTOS-CONCEJERO <sup>1</sup><sup>1</sup>Department of Physical Education and Sport, Faculty of Physical Activity and Sport Sciences, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Lejona, Spain; <sup>2</sup>Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine and Odontology, University of Basque Country UPV/EHU, Lejona, Spain\*Corresponding author: Josu Gomez-Ezeiza, Department of Physical Education and Sport, Faculty of Physical Activity and Sport Sciences, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Portal de Lasarte 71, 01007, Lejona, Spain. E-mail: [jgomez056@ikasle.ehu.eus](mailto:jgomez056@ikasle.ehu.eus)

## ABSTRACT

**BACKGROUND:** Typical training programmes in elite race walkers involve high training volumes at low and moderate intensities, which have been reported to induce functional and structural adaptations at an anthropometric level. Since anthropometrical variables are closely related to movement efficiency and performance in endurance events, the aim of this study was to describe the anthropometric profile of world-class race walkers. **METHODS:** Twenty-nine world-class race walkers (21 men and 8 women) participated in this study. Anthropometric characteristics, including height, body mass, eight skinfolds, five girths and four bone breadths were measured. Body composition, somatotype, somatotype dispersion mean, somatotype attitudinal mean and height to weight ratio, as well as skinfolds extremity to trunk ratio were also calculated

**RESULTS:** Mean height, body mass and body mass index were 177.1±7.1 cm, 66.4±5.8 kg, and 21.2±1.3 kg·m<sup>2</sup> for men and 165.6±4.5 cm, 53.6±3.7 kg, and 19.6±1.6 kg·m<sup>2</sup> for women, respectively. Women presented greater body fat content (6.7±0.6 vs. 12.2±0.8%; very large effect), less muscle mass (65.6±4.6 vs. 61.6±2.6 kg; large effect), and were more endomorphic (large effect) than men. Men specialists in 20-km showed greater muscle mass (66.7±4.9 vs. 64.4±4.3 kg; moderate effect), and slightly higher skinfolds, girths, body fat content and were more mesomorphic than 50-km specialists (moderate effect).

**CONCLUSIONS:** The present study expands the limited knowledge on the anthropometric characteristics and somatotype elements of elite top-class race walkers. The characterisation of the morphology of elite race walkers provides coaches a reference values to control the training development of the race walker, as well as providing reference values to improve talent identification.

(Cite this article as: Gomez-Ezeiza J, Tam N, Torres-Unda J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Olympic race walkers. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2019;59:000-000. DOI: 10.23736/S0022-4707.18.08363-9)

**KEY WORDS:** Walking - Anthropometry - Adipose tissue - Somatotypes - Athletes.

Race walking is an athletic event where athletes compete over distances of 20 kilometres and 50 kilometres. The peculiar gait employed in race walking is a consequence of the rules that govern this sport, as judges disqualify competitors who display a visible loss of contact with the ground or a bent knee from first contact until the vertical upright position.<sup>1</sup> Race walking places special emphasis on technical ability and endurance capacity,<sup>2</sup> as success in endurance events has previously been associated to certain physiological parameters,<sup>3,4</sup> including: 1) a greater cardiac output; 2) higher capacity to uptake and delivery

oxygen to active muscles; 3) a faster lactate threshold; and 4) a lower oxygen cost of transport.

Numerous studies have found relationships between endurance performance and anthropometrical parameters, based on the proportional relationships between metabolic cost and body mass.<sup>5</sup> The most important physiological metrics to excel in endurance events are dependent on body mass (*i.e.* VO<sub>2max</sub> in mL/kg/min, running economy in mL/kg/km).<sup>6</sup> Thus, the body composition is known to influence an athlete's potential within a sport such as running,<sup>7</sup> cycling<sup>8</sup> and skiing.<sup>9</sup> For instance, Teunissen *et al.*

showed that the 74% of the total metabolic cost of running is generated by the support of the body weight.<sup>10</sup>

As race walking is an endurance event based on the forward propulsion of the body, a reduced body mass might be a good strategy to improve performance.<sup>6</sup> However, too low body mass may be a consequence of muscle mass loss,<sup>11</sup> low bone mineral density,<sup>12</sup> sickness<sup>13</sup> and injury,<sup>12</sup> which would ultimately affect performance outcomes by decreasing the ability to enhance training adaptations and to generate optimal power and speed.<sup>6</sup>

Race walkers may improve their anthropometrical profile as a strategy to ensure health, generate positive training adaptations and perform in the best conditions. Many endurance athletes use different nutritional strategies to optimise their body composition<sup>14</sup> and specific training regimes have also been reported to induce specific functional and structural adaptations, including changes in anthropometrical variables such as body mass and the sum of skinfolds.<sup>7</sup> Elite race walking training regimes are typically characterised by high training volumes at low and moderate intensities, which may result in certain specific functional and structural adaptations.<sup>15</sup> Although some studies have previously reported that well-trained race walkers have similar anthropometric characteristics to other endurance athletes,<sup>16</sup> the anthropometrical profiles of elite race walkers of different distances are yet to be explored.

Thus, the aim of this study was to describe and compare the anthropometric profile of world-class female and male race walkers and their respective distance specialisation (20-km and 50-km). Secondly, this study aimed to establish reference values for athlete selection, talent identification and training programme development in race walking.

## Materials and methods

### Participants

Twenty-nine international elite race walkers from Spain, Canada, Australia, France, Mexico, Sweden, Ireland and England agreed to participate in this study. All race walkers met the Olympic Entry Standard for Games of the XXXI Olympiad taking place in Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 for men and 1:30:00 for women in 20-km and 4:06:00 in 50-km for men). Our sample also included the current World and Olympic champions for men over both 20-km and 50-km. Participants were tested during their training stages in Europe, in preparation for target International Amateur Athletics Federations' (IAAF) Permitted Race walking meetings (*i.e.* XXX Gran Premio Cantones de La Coruña), were informed about all the tests and possible risks

involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH/GIEB) granted permission for this study (REF. 66/2015).

### Data collection

Anthropometric characteristics were measured in a resting state by an accredited anthropometrist following the standardised techniques adopted by the International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry (ISAK). All variables, except body mass and height, were measured on the right side of the body.

Height and body mass were measured in running shorts to the nearest 0.1 cm and 0.1 kg using a portable stadiometer (Seca, Hamburg, Germany) and digital scale (Tanita Corporation, Tokyo, Japan), respectively. Eight body skinfolds (triceps, subscapular, biceps, iliac crest, supraspinale, abdominal, front thigh and medial calf) were measured to the nearest 0.2 cm using a Harpenden skinfold caliper (British Indicators Ltd, St Albans, UK) and the sum of the eight skinfolds was calculated. Bone breadths and segmental girths were measured by a small bone sliding caliper (Rosscraft Innovations Inc, Vancouver, Canada) and a retractable measuring tape (Cooper Industries, Sparks, NV, USA), respectively. Girths were corrected at the sites where the skinfold and girth measurements coincided (upper arm, thigh and calf) using the formula proposed by Jelliffe *et al.*<sup>17</sup> All anthropometric equipment was calibrated before the assessment period, with additional checks made against certified calibration weights and rods. Every measure was performed twice, and a third measure was taken when the difference was >5% for skinfolds or >1% for other anthropometric variables.

Body fat content was calculated as proposed by Yuhasz,<sup>18</sup> whereas the muscle mass was calculated according to equation proposed by Matiegka.<sup>19</sup> Health-Carter equations were used to estimate the somatotype, determining the relative fatness (endomorph), musculoskeletal robustness (mesomorph) and linearity or slenderness (ectomorph) using a score of 0.5-2.5 for low, 3.0-5.0 moderate, 5.5-7.0 high, and  $\geq 7.5$  very high.<sup>20</sup>

### Statistical analysis

All values are expressed as mean $\pm$ standard deviation (SD). Statistical analyses of data were performed using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences 21.0 software package (IBM Corp, Armonk, NY, USA). Data were screened for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test and a Levene's test, respectively. One-way ANOVA was used

to compare anthropometrical characteristics between race walkers of different sex and event. The magnitude of differences or effect sizes (ES) were calculated according to Cohen's *d*<sup>21</sup> and interpreted as small (>0.2 and <0.6), moderate (≥0.6 and <1.2) and large (≥1.2 and <2) according to the scale proposed by Hopkins.<sup>22</sup> Significance for all analyses was set at P<0.05.

**Results**

The average 20-km race walking time of the participants was 80.79±2.11 min (CV=2.6%) and 90.93±2.81 min (CV=3.1%) for men and women, respectively, indicating that the sample was homogenous from a performance point of view.

All the absolute anthropometric characteristics are presented in Table I. In men, we found no significant differences in height, body mass, fat percentage or muscle mass between 50-km and 20-km specialists. However, male 50-km race walkers were significantly older than those competing

TABLE I.—*Anthropometrical characteristics of elite racewalkers.*

	20-km men (N.=11) Mean±SD	50-km men (N.=10) Mean±SD	20-km women (N.=8) Mean±SD
Age (years)	24.9±3.2†	28.5±4.9	22.5±2.8
Height (cm)	177.5±5.4	176.6±6.9	165.5±4.4*
Mass (kg)	67.8±5.5	65.0±3.2	53.6±3.7*
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.9±3.9†	45.6±3.5	71.9±6.9*
Body fat (%)	6.8±0.2	6.4±0.3	12.2±0.8*
Muscle mass (kg)	38.0±2.9	36.5±3.3	30.8±1.3*
Skinfolds (mm)			
Biceps	2.8±0.3	2.8±0.5	5.1±2.8
Subscapular	7.2±0.7	7.0±1.3	7.2±0.9
Triceps	5.7±1.5	6.0±1.7	10.7±1.2
Iliac crest	7.6±1.0	7.1±1.0	10.8±2.9
Supraspinale	6.9±0.82	6.1±1.4	8.7±2.3
Abdominal	7.5±0.9	7.0±1.3	9.3±2.0
Front thigh	7.7±1.0	7.5±2.0	12.7±4.1
Medial calf	4.35±0.9	4.4±0.9	7.2±1.3
Breadths (cm)			
Wrist	4.9±0.7	4.8±0.6	4.2±0.6
Humerus	6.1±0.6	5.9±0.4	5.3±0.6
Femur	8.9±0.8	8.6±0.9	8.0±0.7
Ankle	6.10±0.6	6.0±0.5	5.5±0.7
Girths (cm)			
Relaxed arm	28.0±1.2	27.6±1.8	24.5±1.5
Flexed arm	29.4±1.3	28.7±1.6	25.3±1.4
Waist	73.6±2.4	73.7±3.05	66.0±2.7
Hip	91.3±2.3	90.0±4.3	87.0±8.1
Mid-Thigh	48.9±2.2	48.2±2.3	47.4±2.7
Calf	36.1±1.7	35.2±1.3	34.1±1.7

Values are mean±SD. Significant difference on main characteristics (P<0.05): \*20-km women vs. 20-km men group and †20-km men vs. 50-km men group. CV: coefficient of variation; ∑ 8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf.

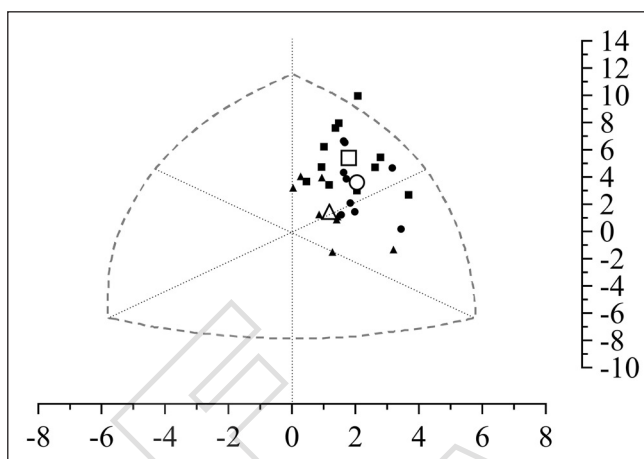


Figure 1.—Somatotype distribution of elite race walkers according to sex and competitive event. Squares: 20-km male race walkers. Triangles: 20-km women race walkers. Circles: 50-km male race walkers. The biggest icons represent the mean value of each event participants.

in 20-km (ES=0.86 moderate effect, P=0.01) and presented lower sum of skinfolds (ES=0.78 moderate, P=0.02).

When comparing 20-km men and women specialists, we observed significant differences in height (ES=0.77 moderate, P<0.001), body mass (ES=0.83 moderate effect, P<0.001), sum of skinfold (ES=0.89 moderate effect, P<0.001), body fat content (ES=0.97 moderate, P<0.001) and muscle mass (ES=0.84 moderate effect, P<0.001).

Figure 1 depicts a graphical description of individual values and the mean of the sample of somatotype values for both male and female race walkers. Again, we found no significant differences between the somatotype classification of the three groups analysed. Even though all groups presented a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph somatotype, the figure exhibits a specific somatotype profile related to the position of the mean values for each event group. In men, 20-km race walkers presented higher mesomorphism values than 50-km race walkers, with a tendency towards more muscular physique when compared to the linearity presented by the 50-km race walkers. On the other hand, 20-km female race walkers scored higher endomorphic values than men.

**Discussion**

The main finding of this study was that sex differences were found for all key anthropometrical characteristics required to excel in endurance events. In addition, males competing in the 50- and 20-km race walking events also presented differences in certain variables. These results suggest that unique anthropometric profiles are suited to

each event (Table I). Previous research has shown the positive influence of certain anthropometrical characteristics on endurance performance.<sup>6-9</sup> Of these, the most used anthropometrical parameter in endurance athletes is the sum of skinfolds, often reported as an important predictor of endurance performance.<sup>23</sup> Previous studies analysing elite endurance athletes have reported low skinfold thickness and body fat content, which is in agreement with the results of this study (Table I).<sup>6-9</sup> For instance, a lower sum of skinfolds was found in the 50-km male racewalkers when compared to their 20-km male counterparts. Similarly, Legaz-Arrese *et al.* found lower skinfold thickness in marathon runners than athletes competing over shorter distances.<sup>24</sup> This lower sum of skinfold is representative of a reduced subcutaneous fat and gross mass, which may consequently reduce the muscular effort required to maintain the same walking intensity.<sup>10</sup> Interestingly, a lower sum of skinfolds and body fat content was found in male race walkers when compared to female walkers. This is in agreement with other studies describing sex differences in multiple athletic disciplines.<sup>25</sup>

It is known that endurance training regimes result in specific anthropometric adaptations.<sup>26</sup> To our best knowledge, there is a lack of longitudinal data describing anthropometrical changes associated with training regimes of elite race walkers. However, this can be inferred taking into account the seasonal training load of elite race walkers.<sup>15</sup> It has been reported that the training regime of an elite race walker consists of very high training volumes at low intensities, divided into phases where training load is variable (volume/intensity). Specifically, Knechtle *et al.* showed that weekly training volumes are associated to lower sum of skinfolds and body fat percentages.<sup>26</sup> These changes, and other factors like injuries, illnesses, recovery phases, altitude training camps etc. may also contribute to changes in body composition during the season.<sup>11</sup> Considering the years of continuous training spent by athletes in a high-performance environment, certain anthropometric adaptations during the whole period are expected.

With the aim of reducing body fat mass, some endurance athletes use nutritional interventions.<sup>14</sup> However, a reduction of energy availability may concomitantly be associated with a loss of muscle mass,<sup>11</sup> which may result in a reduced capacity to produce optimal muscle-power.<sup>6</sup> In this study, a greater muscle mass was found in both 20- and 50-km elite race walkers ( $38.0 \pm 2.9$  and  $36.5 \pm 3.3$  kg) when compared to elite endurance athletes from other studies such as Kenyan runners (33.2 kg, ES=0.76, moderate effect)<sup>27</sup> or European runners.<sup>28</sup> Higher muscle mass in

the race walkers may be explained by the greater muscle demand and effort needed to maintain the race-walking gait patterns.<sup>29</sup> Unlike running, the rules that govern race walking force the race walker to limit the gait to a less efficient pattern. Specially, the lack of knee flexion that does occur during stance phase has been shown to result in a reduced energy-saving role of the Achilles tendon, in addition to higher muscle effort done by the use of: 1) longer propulsive phases; 2) higher stride frequencies; 3) greater action of the upper-body; making race walking mechanically more costly than running at the same speed.<sup>30, 31</sup>

In this study, the somatotype categorisation in male and female race walkers was compared to assess morphology according to the relative contribution of three fundamental elements: mesomorphy, ectomorphy and endomorphy. A study conducted by Vernillo<sup>29</sup> reported the ectomorphic character that showed elite Kenyan marathon runners, related to a relative linearity and long-line body types. However, the results of this study show that elite race walkers exhibited a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph somatotype dimension (Figure 1). This morphological body-type is characterised by an athletically balanced element of a longi-linear athlete with well-developed muscles. Although all groups in this study presented a balanced mesomorph-ectomorph somatotype, distance specialised group (20-km vs. 50-km) exhibited a specific somatotype-rating trend related to the values of each somatotype category (Figure 1). These anthropometrical and morphological differences may be a result of the different training approaches from the different competitive distances. The higher training volumes at low intensities employed by the 50-km race walkers may rely on the use of fat metabolism and imply a reduced energy availability.<sup>12</sup> This may induce adaptations in lower sum of skinfolds, favouring a more ectomorphic somatotype profile. In contrast, race walkers competing over 20-km train at a higher intensity and speed,<sup>32</sup> resulting in slightly greater muscle mass values and more mesomorphic profiles.

This study faced several limitations. The first limitation of this study is the error in anthropometric manual measurement, the technique used, the equipment, the formula used, and the site location, as all these factors can affect the results. However, since the anthropometrical measurements were performed by an accredited anthropometrist following standardised techniques, we believe that the measurement error was negligible. In the future, the use of dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) could most appropriately assess the anthropometrical characteristics of elite race walkers.<sup>33</sup>

## Conclusions

The present study expands the limited knowledge on the anthropometric characteristics and somatotype elements of elite top-class race walkers in each competitive distance events. The characterisation of the morphology of elite race walkers provides a reference values to assess an optimal body composition for an elite race walker, as well as providing reference values to improve talent identification. However, to ensure health, generate positive training adaptations and perform in the best conditions for each race-walking event, coaches and nutritionists should control and manage body composition to complete the goals of each training phases during the season.

## References

1. International Association of Athletics Federation (IAAF). Competition rules 2016–17. Monte Carlo:IAAF; 2016 [Internet]. Available from: <http://www.iaaf.org/about-iaaf/documents/rules-regulations#rules> [cited 2018, Dec 14].
2. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb internal kinetics and electromyography in elite race walking. *J Sports Sci* 2013;31:1222–32.
3. Nummela A, Keränen T, Mikkelsen LO. Factors related to top running speed and economy. *Int J Sports Med* 2007;28:655–61.
4. Santos-Concejero J, Oliván J, Maté-Muñoz JL, Muniesa C, Montil M, Tucker R, *et al*. Gait-cycle characteristics and running economy in elite Eritrean and European runners. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2015;10:381–7.
5. Kram R, Taylor CR. Energetics of running: a new perspective. *Nature* 1990;346:265–7.
6. Stellingwerff T. Case Study: Body Composition Periodization in an Olympic-Level Female Middle-Distance Runner Over a 9-Year Career. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2018;28:428–33.
7. Knechtle B. Relationship of anthropometric and training characteristics with race performance in endurance and ultra-endurance athletes. *Asian J Sports Med* 2014;5:73–90.
8. Basset FA, Billaut F, Joannisse DR. Anthropometric characteristics account for time to exhaustion in cycling. *Int J Sports Med* 2014;35:1084–9.
9. Carlsson M, Carlsson T, Hammarström D, Malm C, Tonkonogi M. Prediction of race performance of elite cross-country skiers by lean mass. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2014;9:1040–5.
10. Teunissen LP, Grabowski A, Kram R. Effects of independently altering body weight and body mass on the metabolic cost of running. *J Exp Biol* 2007;210:4418–27.
11. Heydenreich J, Kayser B, Schutz Y, Melzer K. Total Energy Expenditure, Energy Intake, and Body Composition in Endurance Athletes Across the Training Season: A Systematic Review. *Sports Med Open* 2017;3:8.
12. Tam N, Santos-Concejero J, Tucker R, Lamberts RP, Micklesfield LK. Bone health in elite Kenyan runners. *J Sports Sci* 2018;36:456–61.
13. Gleeson M. Immune system adaptation in elite athletes. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2006;9:659–65.
14. Martinsen M, Bratland-Sanda S, Eriksson AK, Sundgot-Borgen J. Dieting to win or to be thin? A study of dieting and disordered eating among adolescent elite athletes and non-athlete controls. *Br J Sports Med* 2010;44:70–6.
15. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Different competition approaches in a world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2016;56:1423–7.
16. Hagberg JM, Coyle EF. Physiologic comparison of competitive race-walking and running. *Int J Sports Med* 1984;5:74–7.
17. Jelliffe DB, Jelliffe EP. The arm circumference as a public health index of protein-calorie malnutrition of early childhood. *J Trop Pediatr* (1967) 1969;15:177–260.
18. Yuhasz MS. Physical fitness Manual. London: University of Western Ontario; 1974.
19. Matiegka J. The testing of physical efficiency. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 1921;4:223–30.
20. Carter JL, Heath BH. Somatotyping: development and applications. Cambridge: University Press; 1990.
21. Cohen J. Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates; 1988.
22. Hopkins WG, Marshall SW, Batterham AM, Hanin J. Progressive statistics for studies in sports medicine and exercise science. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009;41:3–13.
23. Legaz-Arrese A, Kinfu H, Munguia-Izquierdo D, Carranza-Garcia LE, Calderón FJ. Basic physiological measures determine fitness and are associated with running performance in elite young male and female Ethiopian runners. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2009;49:358–63.
24. Legaz A, Eston R. Changes in performance, skinfold thicknesses, and fat patterning after three years of intense athletic conditioning in high level runners. *Br J Sports Med* 2005;39:851–6.
25. Knechtle B, Knechtle P, Barandun U, Rosemann T, Lepers R. Predictor variables for half marathon race time in recreational female runners. *Clinics (São Paulo)* 2011;66:287–91.
26. Knechtle B, Knechtle P, Rosemann T. Race performance in male mountain ultra-marathoners: anthropometry or training? *Percept Mot Skills* 2010;110:721–35.
27. Vernillo G, Schena F, Berardelli C, Rosa G, Galvani C, Maggioni M, *et al*. Anthropometric characteristics of top-class Kenyan marathon runners. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2013;53:403–8.
28. Santos-Concejero J, Granados C, Irazusta J, Bidaurrazaga-Letona I, Zabala-Lili J, Tam N, *et al*. Differences in ground contact time explain the less efficient running economy in north african runners. *Biol Sport* 2013;30:181–7.
29. Cronin NJ, Hanley B, Bissas A. Mechanical and neural function of triceps surae in elite racewalking. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2016;121:101–5.
30. Hoga-Miura K, Ae M, Fujii N, Yokozawa T. Kinetic analysis of the function of the upper body for elite race walkers during official men 20 km walking race. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2016;56:1147–55.
31. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Torres-Unda J, Tam N, Irazusta J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers. *J Sport Sci* 2018;1–7.
32. Drake A. The training methods of Olympic Champion Ivano Brugnetti and Italian race walkers. *The Coach* 2005;27:55–61.
33. Ball SD, Altna TS, Swan PD. Comparison of anthropometry to DXA: a new prediction equation for men. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2004;58:1525–31.

*Conflicts of interest.*—The authors certify that there is no conflict of interest with any financial organization regarding the material discussed in the manuscript.

*Funding.*—This study has been supported by a grant from the University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU (EHUA16/12).

*Authors' contributions.*—Josu Gomez-Ezeiza (study design, data collection and writing), Nicholas Tam (writing), Jon Torres-Unda (data collection), Cristina Granados (supervision), Jordan Santos-Concejero (study design, funding acquisition, supervision and writing).

*Acknowledgements.*—Authors want to thank race walkers and coaches for their participation in this study.

Article first published online: April 20, 2018. - Manuscript accepted: April 4, 2018. - Manuscript revised: March 21, 2018. - Manuscript received: November 8, 2017.





# Addendum 3

---

The influence of racewalking on the calcaneal bone density status in world-class racewalkers.





**CALCANEAL BONE DENSITY IN WORLD-CLASS RACE WALKERS: BIOMECHANICAL AND TRAINING DISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS**

Journal:	<i>Journal of Sport and Health Science</i>
Manuscript ID	Draft
Manuscript Type:	Original Article
Date Submitted by the Author:	n/a
Complete List of Authors:	Gomez-Ezeiza, Josu; Universidad del Pais Vasco, Department of Physical Education and Sport Tam, Nicholas; Universidad del Pais Vasco, Department of Physiology Torres-Unda, Jon; Universidad del Pais Vasco, Department of Physiology Granados, Cristina; Universidad del Pais Vasco, Department of Physical Education and Sport Santos-Concejero, Jordan; Universidad del Pais Vasco, Department of Physical Education and Sport
Keywords:	Bone stiffness, ground contact, injury risk, training, elite, load
Speciality:	Sport Medicine, Biomechanics, Sport and exercise physiology

SCHOLARONE™  
Manuscripts

1  
2  
3 **CALCANEAL BONE DENSITY IN WORLD-CLASS RACE WALKERS:**  
4  
5 **BIOMECHANICAL AND TRAINING DISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS**  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## ABSTRACT

**Background:** Elite race walkers can walk up to 1000 minutes each week during the athletic season, which may dramatically affect the skeletal system through repetitive loading. Assessing the bone density of elite race walkers will improve our understanding of race walking's relationship with health, injury risk and performance.

**Methods:** Twenty-four elite race walkers and 16 healthy controls participated in this study. BMD was assessed with ultrasonography of the calcaneus using speed of sound (SOS), broadband ultrasound attenuation (BUA), stiffness index (SI), Z- and T-scores. Gait variables and GRF were also determined in the race walkers.

**Results:** The 20-km race walkers presented higher SOS ( $p=0.032$ ) and SI ( $p=0.041$ ) values than the 50-km male race walkers, who had lower mean T- and Z-scores ( $p=0.007$ ;  $p=0.003$ ). In addition, BUA differed between male and female 20-km race walkers ( $p=0.049$ ). Greater training load and the initial loading rate was associated with BUA ( $p=0.022$ ;  $p=0.049$ ). Greater time spent in ground contact and propulsive phase, were associated with higher SOS and SI ( $p=0.003$ ;  $p=0.004$  and  $p=0.004$ ;  $p=0.014$ , respectively).

**Conclusions:** The specificity of the training may explain the differences observed on the BMD on race walkers. Initial loading and the propulsive energy production could positively change the BMD in race walkers. Additionally, race walkers may be required to optimize their training load and energy availability to ensure healthy BMD.

**Key words:** bone stiffness; ground contact; injury risk; training; elite; load

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Race walking is a unique athletic event included in the Olympic Games and other major athletic championships, where participants compete over 20-km and 50-km. Elite race walkers display not only a great endurance capacity, but also great technical ability as they must adhere to the rules that govern this discipline: no visible loss of contact with the ground and a straightened knee from the first contact until the vertical upright position <sup>1</sup>. This rule results in a peculiar gait pattern that enforces a definite heel-strike and extended knee at initial ground contact <sup>2</sup>.

It has also been reported that elite race walkers can walk up to 1000 minutes each week during the athletic season <sup>3</sup>, which may dramatically affect the skeletal system through repetitive loading <sup>4</sup>. Bone stimulation derived from high muscular forces and high impact forces has been reported to promote osteogenesis <sup>5</sup> and the greater the forces, the greater the osteogenesis effect <sup>6</sup>. It is known that sports linked to direct actions of gravitational forces, such as running, generate higher osteogenesis than sports like swimming or rowing <sup>7</sup>. Similarly, animal studies using external loads have found higher bone osteogenesis by applying high magnitude strains at a high rate and relatively lower strain cycle <sup>8</sup>. However, there is no agreement linking bone mineral density (BMD) to training volume as some studies have found increased BMD in bones associated with impact loading <sup>9</sup>, whereas other studies associated an increased training volume and running distances with lower bone densities <sup>10</sup>.

Thus, it appears that the site of loading will likely influence bone density most proximal to load application. Despite this, many factors also have the potential to negatively affect bone density in athletes with high training volumes: low calcium and D vitamin intake <sup>11</sup>, energy deficit <sup>12</sup>, low body fat <sup>4</sup> and low testosterone levels <sup>13</sup>. In fact, even elite runners have been

1  
2  
3 found to present with low lumbar spine bone density values due to low energy availability <sup>9</sup>  
4 and even stress fracture <sup>14</sup>. This suggests a risk in elite race walkers who are exposed to both  
5  
6 high training loads and constrained gait patterns and loading.  
7  
8

9  
10 Bone health has been extensively assessed in sedentary populations determining bone  
11 formation and turnover <sup>15</sup>. Similarly, a few studies on bone health in elite athletes have also  
12  
13 been published across various sporting disciplines <sup>7</sup>, including skiers <sup>16</sup>, football players <sup>17</sup>  
14 and endurance runners <sup>9,10</sup>. These studies associated BMD with injuries <sup>18</sup>, training volumes <sup>4</sup>,  
15 sex or age <sup>19</sup>. To date, only two studies assessing bone characteristics in master race walkers  
16  
17 have been conducted <sup>20 21</sup>, although bone characteristics in elite race walkers have yet to be  
18 explored.  
19  
20

21  
22 Recently, Lara et al. <sup>6</sup> reported calcaneal bone stiffness, a cost effective and portable method  
23 of determining bone density, in a cohort of amateur recreational runners. They found that  
24  
25 calcaneal stiffness was higher in the endurance runners than sedentary controls. In addition,  
26  
27 greater bone stiffness values were observed in marathon runners than their half-marathon and  
28 shorter 10-km counterparts. On the contrary, Gast et al. <sup>22</sup> found an inverse association  
29  
30 between competitive distance with BMD in short-, middle- and long-distance masters  
31  
32 athletes. Whether or not this is exhibited in younger elite race walkers is of interest as their  
33  
34 training volume and unique gait pattern may expose the body to different external and  
35  
36 internal loads <sup>23</sup> and subsequent influence on bone density than runners. Calcaneal bone  
37  
38 stiffness is of interest as it is the first bone exposed to the external ground reaction force at  
39  
40 ground contact, and is also influenced by internal loading produced by the contractions of the  
41  
42 gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior <sup>24</sup>. The question arises whether any relationship between  
43  
44 bone density, competitive distance, training volume, sex and biomechanics exist in elite race  
45  
46 walkers.  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Subsequently, assessing the bone density of elite race walkers will improve our



1  
2  
3 understanding of race walking's relationship with health, injury risk and performance. Thus,  
4 this study aimed to describe and compare markers of bone density in elite male and female  
5 race walkers. In addition, this study aimed to determine relationships between spatiotemporal  
6 and ground reaction variables characteristics of the gait cycle that may influence the bone  
7 density variables.  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

## 18 **2. MATERIAL AND METHODS**

### 19 *2.1 Participants*

20  
21  
22  
23 Twenty-four world-class race walkers (16 males and 8 females) volunteered to participate in  
24 this study. All race walkers were of Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00  
25 for men & 1:34:00 for women in 20-km and 4:06:00 in 50-km for men). Additionally, a  
26 convenience sample of sixteen (8 males and 8 females) apparently healthy male and female  
27 active students were recruited as a comparative cohort for calcaneal stiffness measures.  
28 Participants were tested during training camps in Spain, whilst they were in Europe for target  
29 IAAF Permit Race Walking meetings (i.e. XXX Gran Premio Cantones de La Coruña) before  
30 to the Rio de Janeiro 2016. Participants provided written informed consent after they were  
31 informed about all tests and possible risks involved. The Ethics Committee for Research on  
32 Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH/GIEB) granted permission  
33 for this study (Ref. 2015/053).  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

### 52 *2.2 Design and protocol*

53  
54  
55 The study was performed in a resting state without any training or physical activity 24 hours  
56 before the measurement of the calcaneus stiffness. In addition, race walkers provided  
57 information regarding training habits and previous medical conditions and injuries. For  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 descriptive purpose, anthropometrical characteristics were measured following the  
4 standardised techniques adopted by the International Society for the Advancement of  
5 Kinanthropometry <sup>25</sup>  
6  
7  
8  
9

10  
11  
12  
13 **2.2.1 Calcaneal density assessment.** An ultrasonographic bone scanner (Achilles, General  
14 Electric Healthcare-Lunar, WI, USA) was used to perform an assessment of the calcaneus of  
15 the right foot <sup>6</sup>. This scanner consisted of a control box with a heel water bath and two  
16 transducers placed opposite each other on either side of the water bath. One of these  
17 transducers emitted ultrasound signals through the water bath with the heel in it. whilst the  
18 other received the signals emitted. All signal parameters were digitised and further analysed  
19 for biological interpretation. Recent investigations have shown that quantitative ultrasound  
20 can accurately determine the exercise induced changes in bone status <sup>15</sup>. The bone scanner  
21 used as found to be both valid and reliable in prior studies, with a coefficient of variation of  
22 0.47%, 2.6% and 1.6% for speed of sound (SOS), for the broadband ultrasound attenuation  
23 (BUA) and the calcaneal stiffness index (SI), respectively <sup>26</sup>.  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

39 During this assessment race walkers were seated with their right bare foot placed in the water  
40 bath. Subsequently, expandable membranes were filled with warm water and isopropyl  
41 alcohol was used to assist coupling between the heel and the membranes, consequently  
42 eliminating air spaces. Signals recorded during each assessment by the bone scanner used to  
43 determine bone density were the speed of sound and the broadband ultrasound attenuation.  
44 While SOS assesses the elastic resistance of the bone, which is related to mineral and protein  
45 contents, the loss of ultrasound energy occurred by absorption or dispersion was assessed by  
46 the BUA, which is related to the bone density <sup>26</sup>. The calcaneal stiffness index (SI) was  
47 calculated by the combination of SOS and BUA related to participant age as follows <sup>6</sup>:  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

$$SI = (0.67 \cdot BUA + 0.28 \cdot SOS) - 420$$

T- and Z-scores for calcaneus stiffness were calculated for each ultrasonographic measurement using the predetermined reference values used by the manufacturer's software. The individual T- and Z-score represents the difference between the participant's value for calcaneus stiffness and the mean value for a population of young adults of the same sex with peak bone mass and the difference between the participant's value for calcaneal stiffness and the value of a sex- and age-adjusted population, respectively <sup>22</sup>.

**2.2.2 Spatiotemporal variables.** The spatiotemporal assessment was conducted during a treadmill test using an optical measurement system (Optojump-next, Microgate, Bolzano, Italy). The values between the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> min of the race walking stage corresponding to 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> were averaged to analyse a stable gait data. Gait cycle characteristics determined were ground contact time, swing time, step length, cadence and the percentage of the stance phase at which the different sub-phases occurs (initial contact, midstance and propulsion). During stance, the initial contact sub-phase corresponds to the time from initial ground contact to foot flat; the midstance sub-phase from foot flat to initial take off and the propulsive sub-phase from initial take off to toe off.

**2.2.3 Ground reaction forces.** Ground reaction force (GRF) data were collected at 2000 Hz, using a 900 × 600 mm force platform (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA). Race walkers completed four trials at the same speed (12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) on a 30-m indoor laboratory track. Trials were accepted if the speed was within ± 4% of target speed and when there was no visual evidence of athletes targeting the force platform. Force platform data were filtered using a low-pass fourth-order Butterworth filter with a cut-off frequency at 100 Hz. For each trial, the

1  
2  
3 participants right limb was analysed. GRF data were normalized to bodyweight (BW). Peak  
4  
5 vertical GRF as well as initial loading rate were determined as previously described by  
6  
7 Williams, McClay, & Manal <sup>27</sup>.  
8  
9

### 10 11 12 13 *2.3 Statistical analysis* 14

15  
16 All values are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD) and statistical analyses of data  
17  
18 were performed using IBM SPSS 21 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, USA). Data were screened  
19  
20 for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk normality  
21  
22 test and a Levene's test respectively. A one-way analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) was  
23  
24 employed to compare differences in bone density ultrasonographic variables between  
25  
26 competitive event-related groups (20-km men vs. 50-km men vs. 20-km women) and control  
27  
28 groups adjusting for age. Pearson's correlation coefficient and regression analysis were  
29  
30 performed to assess the relationships between calcaneus bone density related  
31  
32 ultrasonographic variables and biomechanical factors in the race walking group only. Effect  
33  
34 sizes (ES) were calculated for differences according to <sup>28</sup> and interpreted as small ( $>0.2$  and  
35  
36  $<0.6$ ). moderate ( $\geq 0.6$  and  $<1.2$ ). large ( $\geq 1.2$  and  $<2$ ) and very large ( $\geq 2$  and  $<4$ ) <sup>29</sup>.  
37  
38  
39 Significance was set at  $p < 0.05$ .  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

## 47 **3. RESULTS** 48

49  
50 The descriptive characteristics of the race walkers and control group are listed in Table 1.  
51  
52 Participants are considered world-class as all possessed a personal best time faster than the  
53  
54 entry standard required to participate in the Olympic Games of Rio de Janeiro 2016 (84.0 min  
55  
56 for men and 94.0 min for women for 20-km). Fifty-km race walkers performed higher weekly  
57  
58 training volumes than 20-km male and female race walkers ( $p < 0.001$ ; ES=1.6, large effect &  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 ES=2.4 very large effect, respectively). There were no significant anthropometrical  
4 differences between 50- and 20-km male race walkers, however female race walkers were  
5 shorter (p=0.001; ES=2.0, very large effect), lighter (p=0.003; ES=2.1, very large effect) and  
6 had greater sum of skinfolds (p=0.001; ES=4.5, very large effect) than the male race walkers.  
7  
8 The control group were younger (p=0.001; ES=1.25, large effect) and had higher sum of  
9 skinfolds (p=0.001; ES=1.25, large effect).  
10  
11

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 No differences in calcaneal ultrasonographic parameters were found between race walkers  
18 and controls regardless of adjusting for age. However, various differences were found  
19 between 50-km and 20-km men and 20-km women race walkers (Figure 1). The 20-km race  
20 walkers presented higher SOS (p=0.032; ES=1.3, large effect) and SI (p=0.041; ES=1.3, large  
21 effect) values than the 50-km male race walkers. In contrast, BUA values differed only  
22 between male and female 20-km race walkers (p=0.049; ES=1.1, moderate effect). Mean T-  
23 and Z-score were higher in the 20-km male race walkers than the 50-km male race walkers  
24 (p=0.007; ES=2.4 and p=0.003; ES=3.0, very large effect, respectively).  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

35  
36 In the race walking cohort, a greater weekly training load was associated with BUA values  
37 (r=-0.466, p=0.022). As it is described on table 2, initial loading rate of ground reaction force  
38 variables was found to positively correlate with greater BUA values (r=0.442, p=0.049),  
39 whereas not with the peak vertical forces. Additionally, greater time spent in ground contact  
40 was associated with higher SOS, BUA and SI values (r=0.696, p=0.003; r=0.521, p=0.039;  
41 r=0.679, p=0.004 respectively). Specifically, longer propulsive sub-phase of ground contact  
42 was related to a higher SOS (r=0.561, p=0.004) and SI values (r=0.496, p=0.014). There were  
43 not found any other significant association between spatiotemporal values or kinematics with  
44 BMD.  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

#### 4. DISCUSSION

The main goal of this study was to analyse and compare calcaneal stiffness, a marker of bone mineral density (BMD), in elite 20-km and 50-km male and 20-km female race walkers. It was hypothesized that, because of the specific gait pattern employed by race walkers and distance specific training, calcaneal stiffness may differ between these groups. Indeed, within the race walking group differences were found in various bone ultrasonographic parameters between sex and competitive distances, however, no differences were found between the race walkers and control group.

The first notable finding was that the 50-km male race walkers presented lower SOS, SI, T- and Z-score values but not BUA values when compared to the 20-km male race walkers. The lower SOS values suggest the 50-km male race walkers possess lower soft tissue and differing micro-architecture of cortical thickness/elasticity that comprises the bone <sup>6</sup>. This subsequently results in a lower SI, T- and Z-scores and these discrepancies maybe related to differences found in training volume and intensity between these athletes of different distance specialization. Interestingly, a correlation between weekly training load and BUA values of the entire race walking group was found, where a greater training load was associated with a lower BUA, a marker of BMD <sup>26</sup>. Previous studies have found that recreational marathon runners possess greater calcaneal stiffness than half-marathon and 10-km runners <sup>6</sup>. However, our current findings in race walker suggest that too high training volumes may expose one to lower bone quality, especially when comparing elite to recreational athletes. This and a previous study have described that elite race walkers' training regimens consist of very high training volumes at low and moderate intensities <sup>23</sup>. These demanding training regimes increase the risk of low energy availability <sup>30</sup>, usually associated with endurance athletes <sup>31</sup>. Low energy availability alters the endocrine system <sup>12</sup>, with negative consequences on BMD <sup>32</sup>. Thus, the observed lower SOS, SI, T- and Z-score values found in the 50-km race

1  
2  
3 walkers, suggest lower bone quality that appears to be related to possible energy availability  
4 from high training volumes and subsequent disruption in bone turnover and consolidation  
5  
6 which may increase injury risk.  
7  
8

9  
10 Moreover, the 50-km race walkers exhibited below normal T- and Z-score values ( $-0.8 \pm 1.3$   
11 &  $-0.8 \pm 1.2$ , respectively). Indeed, five of the eight (62.5%) 50-km race walkers in this study  
12 presented values of T- and Z-scores below  $-1.0$ , classifying them as osteopenic according to  
13 the World Health Organization classification system <sup>33</sup>. By contrast, no male 20-km race  
14 walkers, three of the eight female 20-km race walkers and one participant in the control group  
15 presented T- and Z-scores below  $-1.0$ . Collectively this finding suggests that ultra-endurance  
16 athletes maybe at a higher risk of bone injury possibly because of large training volumes,  
17 inadequate nutrition and subsequent low energy availability <sup>30</sup>.  
18  
19

20 The following finding was that the 20-km male race walkers exhibited higher BUA values  
21 than the 20-km female race walkers but not SOS. This finding suggests the male 20-km race  
22 walkers posses greater trabecular bone tissue <sup>26</sup>. However, the difference between sexes in  
23 BUA appears to not influence the overall calcaneal SI and as previously mentioned three of  
24 the eight female race walkers presented with calcaneal stiffness T- and Z-scores below  $-1.0$ .  
25 Thus, the values observed in this cohort of female race walkers appear to be variable and  
26 make it difficult to make definitive interpretations from this finding. Sex differences in bone  
27 density have been previously documented, where low BMD in females have been influenced  
28 due to body size, dietary intake that influence energy availability and hormonal factors <sup>10</sup>.  
29 Other factors that may also contribute to these differences such as training intensity and  
30 ground reaction forces may play an important role, although no differences were found  
31 between training volumes in these race walking groups.  
32  
33

34 Lastly, some biomechanical values were associated with higher ultrasonographic values when  
35 assessing the race walkers as a population. All of these biomechanical variables were related  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 to ground contact time related events and rate of loading. Greater time spent in ground  
4 contact of the gait cycle was associated with calcaneal stiffness variables whereas, greater  
5 time spent in the propulsion phase of ground contact was only associated with SOS and SI.  
6  
7 These findings indicate that increased time in ground contact and more specifically during the  
8 propulsion sub-phase of ground contact are associated with greater calcaneal bone stiffness.  
9  
10 Bone mineral density stimulation and bone strength are induced by mechanical forces  
11 produced by muscular and impact forces in runners <sup>5</sup>, as previously described in endurance  
12 runners <sup>10</sup>.

13  
14 Unlike in running, race walking implies higher contact times and subsequently vertical  
15 ground reaction force is more sustained when trying to walk at the same velocity as running.  
16 This possibly places a greater reliance on the lower limb muscle contraction than in running <sup>34</sup>  
17 and may influence the calcaneal stiffness values observed in the race walkers with longer  
18 contact times of the gait cycle. Furthermore, the correlations found between BMD and the  
19 propulsive sub-phase of ground contact, could be attributed to the force placed on the  
20 calcaneus from the gastrocnemius and soleus during toe-off propulsion phase of gait <sup>35</sup>.  
21 Moreover, the absence of knee flexion reduces ground reaction force attenuation through  
22 movement and increases muscles demand in facilitating it <sup>36</sup>.

23  
24 Also associated with higher BUA values was a greater initial loading rate. It appears that the  
25 greater the loading rate the greater the marker of bone mineral density in race walkers. This  
26 may be an indication of bone adaptation to higher loads experience by some race walkers. A  
27 further interpretation of this correlation may also suggest that greater vertical force  
28 development upon initial ground contact, could indicate higher exercise intensity or  
29 mechanical stimuli <sup>22,37</sup>. This could contribute to the greater BMD values found in the 20-km  
30 male race walkers, who perform higher velocity and subsequent intensive training regimens  
31 than 50-km male and 20-km female race walkers <sup>38</sup>.



1  
2  
3 Lastly, we acknowledge that although ultrasonography measurement is a valid method to  
4 determine BMD, bone mineral density assessment might be more specific with the use of  
5 dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry or quantitative computed tomography to provide a  
6 comprehensive overview of bone density and body composition in race walkers. Therefore,  
7 the outcome measures related to gait characteristics were only spatiotemporal in nature, and it  
8 may be that other biomechanical factors not reported here may be important determinants of  
9 bone density, in addition to muscular activation in the gastrocnemius and the tibialis anterior.  
10 Similarly, future research studying the relationships between bone density and  
11 biomechanical, nutritional and hormonal factors are thus warranted.  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

## 27 **5. CONCLUSIONS**

28  
29  
30 In this study, race walkers exhibited differences in the ultrasonographic values at the  
31 calcaneus bone compared between sex and competitive specialization, resulting in lower  
32 BMD values for 50-km male race walkers, with superior values for 20-km male race walkers.  
33 These differences may be explained by the specificity of the training loads for the 50-km race  
34 walkers, resulting a negative relation between weekly training volume to BMD factors.  
35 Additionally, initial loading and greater contact time and propulsive energy production by the  
36 musculoskeletal system could make positive changes in BMD values in elite race walkers.  
37 Thus, it can be suggested that race walkers who endure very high training volumes are  
38 required to optimize their training load and energy availability to ensure healthy BMD values.  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53

54 **Competing interests.** Authors declare no conflict of interest. Additionally, authors declare  
55 that the results of this study are presented clearly, honestly, and without fabrication,  
56 falsification, or inappropriate data manipulation.  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **Acknowledgements.** Authors also want to thank all the race walkers and coaches for their  
4  
5 willingness, time and interest in participating in this study.  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**REFERENCES**

1. IAAF. *Competition Rules 2017-2018*. IAAF; 2016.
2. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Torres-Unda J, Tam N, Irazusta J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 2018;1-7. doi:10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086
3. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Different competition approaches in a world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year. *The Journal of sports medicine and physical fitness*. 2016;56(11):1423-1427.
4. Hetland M, Haarbo J, Christiansen C. Low bone mass and high bone turnover in male long distance runners. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 1993;77(3):770-775. doi:10.1210/jc.77.3.770
5. Schinkel-Ivy A, Burkhart TA, Andrews DM. Differences in distal lower extremity tissue masses and mass ratios exist in athletes of sports involving repetitive impacts. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 2013;32(6):533-541. doi:10.1080/02640414.2013.837223
6. Lara B, Salinero J, Gutiérrez J, et al. Influence of endurance running on calcaneal bone stiffness in male and female runners. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*. 2016;116(2):327-333. doi:10.1007/s00421-015-3285-7

- 1  
2  
3 7. Tenforde AS, Fredericson M. Influence of Sports Participation on Bone Health in the  
4 Young Athlete: A Review of the Literature. *Pm R*. 2011;3(9):861-867.  
5  
6 doi:10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.05.019  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12 8. Rubin C, Lanyon L. Regulation of bone formation by applied dynamic loads. *The Journal*  
13 *of bone and joint surgery American volume*. 1984;66(3):397-402. doi:10.2106/00004623-  
14 198466030-00012  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 9. Tam N, Santos-Concejero J, Tucker R, Lamberts RP, Micklesfield LK. Bone health in elite  
22 Kenyan runners. *Journal of sports sciences*. 2018;36(4):456-461.  
23  
24 doi:10.1080/02640414.2017.1313998  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30 10. Hind K, Truscott JG, Evans JA. Low lumbar spine bone mineral density in both male and  
31 female endurance runners. *Bone*. 2006;39(4):880-885. doi:10.1016/j.bone.2006.03.012  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37 11. Tenforde AS, Sayres LC, Sainani KL, Fredericson M. Evaluating the Relationship of  
38 Calcium and Vitamin D in the Prevention of Stress Fracture Injuries in the Young Athlete: A  
39 Review of the Literature. *PM&R*. 2010;2(10):945-949. doi:10.1016/j.pmrj.2010.05.006  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46 12. Lombardi G, Sanchis-Gomar F, Perego S, Sansoni V, Banfi G. Implications of exercise-  
47 induced adipo-myokines in bone metabolism. *Endocrine*. 2015;54(2):284-305.  
48  
49 doi:10.1007/s12020-015-0834-0  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55 13. Bennell KL, Brukner PD, Malcolm SA. Effect of altered reproductive function and  
56 lowered testosterone levels on bone density in male endurance athletes. *British Journal of*  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 *Sports Medicine*. 1996;30(3):205-208. doi:10.1136/bjism.30.3.205  
4  
5  
6  
7

8 14. Pollock N, Hamilton B. Osteoporotic fracture in an elite male Kenyan athlete. *British*  
9 *Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2008;42(12):1000-1001. doi:10.1136/bjism.2007.039818  
10  
11  
12

13  
14 15. Babatunde OO, Forsyth JJ. Quantitative Ultrasound and bone's response to exercise: A  
15 meta analysis. *Bone*. 2013;53(1):311-318. doi:10.1016/j.bone.2012.12.011  
16  
17  
18

19  
20  
21 16. Pettersson U, Alfredson H, Nordström P, Henriksson-Larsén K, Lorentzon R. Bone Mass  
22 in Female Cross-Country Skiers: Relationship Between Muscle Strength and Different BMD  
23 Sites. *Calcified Tissue Int*. 2000;67(3):199-206. doi:10.1007/s002230001117  
24  
25  
26

27  
28  
29 17. Lozano-Berges G, Matute-Llorente Á, González-Agüero A, et al. Soccer helps build  
30 strong bones during growth: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *European Journal of*  
31 *Pediatrics*. 2018;177(3):295-310. doi:10.1007/s00431-017-3060-3  
32  
33  
34

35  
36  
37 18. Khaw K-T, Reeve J, Luben R, et al. Prediction of total and hip fracture risk in men and  
38 women by quantitative ultrasound of the calcaneus: EPIC-Norfolk prospective population  
39 study. *The Lancet*. 2004;363(9404):197-202. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(03)15325-1  
40  
41  
42

43  
44  
45 19. Wilks D, Winwood K, Gilliver S, et al. Age-dependency in bone mass and geometry: a  
46 pQCT study on male and female master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-  
47 walkers and sedentary people. *Journal of musculoskeletal & neuronal interactions*.  
48 2009;9(4):236-246.  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

- 1  
2  
3 20. Wilks DC, Winwood K, Gilliver SF, et al. Bone mass and geometry of the tibia and the  
4 radius of master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-walkers and sedentary  
5 control participants: A pQCT study. *Bone*. 2009;45(1):91-97. doi:10.1016/j.bone.2009.03.660  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12 21. Wilks D, Winwood K, Gilliver S, et al. Age-dependency in bone mass and geometry: a  
13 pQCT study on male and female master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-  
14 walkers and sedentary people. *Journal of musculoskeletal & neuronal interactions*.  
15 2009;9(4):236-246.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24 22. Gast U, Belavý D, Armbrecht G, et al. Bone density and neuromuscular function in older  
25 competitive athletes depend on running distance. *Osteoporosis International*.  
26 2013;24(7):2033-2042. doi:10.1007/s00198-012-2234-0  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33 23. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Different competition approaches in a  
34 world-class 50-km racewalker during an Olympic year: a case report. *The Journal of sports  
35 medicine and physical fitness*. 2015;56(11):1423-1427.  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42 24. Stabley JN, Moningka NC, Behnke BJ, Delp MD. Exercise Training Augments Regional  
43 Bone and Marrow Blood Flow during Exercise. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*.  
44 2014;46(11):2107. doi:10.1249/MSS.0000000000000342  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51 25. Stewart A, Marfell-Jones M, Olds T, Ridder H de. *International Standards for  
52 Anthropometric Assessment*. ISAK; 2011.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58 26. Cepollaro C, Agnusdei D, Gonnelli S, et al. Ultrasonographic assessment of bone in  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 normal Italian males and females. *Br J Radiology*. 1995;68(812):910-914. doi:10.1259/0007-  
4  
5 1285-68-812-910  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 27. Williams DS, McClay IS, Manal KT. Lower Extremity Mechanics in Runners with a  
11  
12 Converted Forefoot Strike Pattern. *Journal of Applied Biomechanics*. 2000;16(2):210-218.  
13  
14 doi:10.1123/jab.16.2.210  
15  
16

17  
18  
19 28. Cohen J. *Statistical Power Analysis for the Behavioural Sciences, 2nd Edition*. Lawrence  
20  
21 Earlbaum Associates; 1988.  
22  
23

24  
25  
26 29. Hopkins WG, Marshall SW, Tterham AM, Hanin J. Progressive Statistics for Studies in  
27  
28 Sports Medicine and Exercise Science. *Medicine Sci Sports Exerc*. 2009;41(1):3.  
29  
30 doi:10.1249/mss.0b013e31818cb278  
31  
32

33  
34  
35 30. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke LM, et al. IOC consensus statement on relative  
36  
37 energy deficiency in sport (RED-S): 2018 update. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52(11):687-697.  
38  
39 doi:10.1136/bjsports-2018-099193  
40  
41

42  
43  
44 31. Smathers AM, Been MG, Been DA. Bone Density Comparisons in Male Competitive  
45  
46 Road Cyclists and Untrained Controls. *Medicine Sci Sports Exerc*. 2009;41(2):290.  
47  
48 doi:10.1249/mss.0b013e318185493e  
49  
50

51  
52  
53 32. Papageorgiou M, Elliott-Sale KJ, Parsons A, et al. Effects of reduced energy availability  
54  
55 on bone metabolism in women and men. *Bone*. 2017;105:191-199.  
56  
57 doi:10.1016/j.bone.2017.08.019  
58  
59  
60

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6 33. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal  
7 osteoporosis. Report of a WHO Study Group. *World Health Organization Technical Rep Ser.*  
8 1994;843:1-129.  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14 34. Smith LC, Hanley B. Comparisons between swing phase characteristics of race walkers  
15 and distance runners. *International Journal of Exercise Science.* 2013;6.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 35. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb internal kinetics and electromyography in  
22 elite race walking. *Journal of Sports Sciences.* 2013;31(11):1222-1232.  
23  
24  
25  
26 doi:10.1080/02640414.2013.777763  
27  
28  
29  
30 36. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class race  
31 walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences.* 2017;35(10):1-7. doi:10.1080/02640414.2016.1206662  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37 37. Magkos F, Kavouras SA, Yannakoulia M, Karipidou M, Sidossi S, Sidossis LS. The  
38 Bone Response to Non-Weight-Bearing Exercise Is Sport-, Site-, and Sex-Specific. *Clinical*  
39 *Journal of Sport Medicine.* 2007;17(2):123. doi:10.1097/jsm.0b013e318032129d  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46 38. Torre A, Vernillo G, Fiorella P, Mauri C, Agnello L. Combined endurance and resistance  
47 circuit training in highly trained/top-level female race walkers: a case report. *Sport Sciences*  
48 *for Health.* 2008;4(3):51-58. doi:10.1007/s11332-008-0067-1  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



**FIGURES LEGEND**

Figure 1. Ultrasonographic characteristics of elite race walkers according to sex and competitive event. SOS, speed of sound; BUA, broadband ultrasound attenuation; SI, calcaneus stiffness index.

**Table 1.** Physical and physiological characteristics of elite racewalkers and the control group.

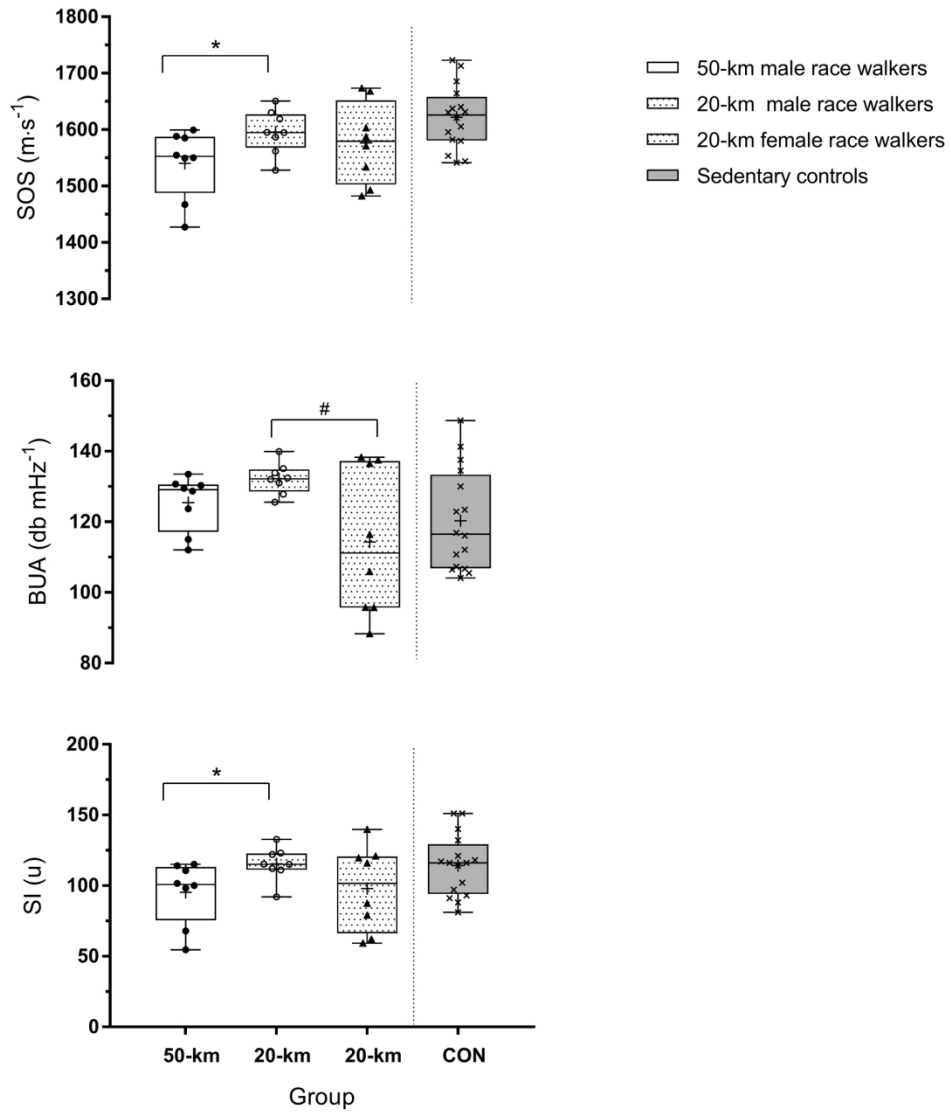
	<b>50 km men</b> ( <i>n</i> =8)	<b>20 km men</b> ( <i>n</i> =8)	<b>20 km women</b> ( <i>n</i> =8)	<b>Control group</b> ( <i>n</i> =16)
Age (years)	27.4 ± 6.4	23.8 ± 3.1	22.5 ± 2.8	20.0 ± 0.2
Body height (m)	1.77 ± 0.06*	1.77 ± 0.08*	1.65 ± 0.04	1.73 ± 0.09
Body mass (kg)	64.4 ± 6.1*	67.4 ± 6.2*	53.6 ± 3.7	65.8 ± 11.5
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	45.9 ± 4.1*	46.1 ± 3.9*	71.9 ± 6.9	99.2 ± 23.3
20-km PB (min)	81.9 ± 1.8*	79.8 ± 1.9*	90.9 ± 2.8	-
Weekly Training (km)	197.5 ± 11.4*†	158.5 ± 16.5	146.8 ± 10.6	-

*n*, number of participants; PB, personal best; ∑ 8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf. Values are presented as mean ± SD. \*Significantly different from 20-km women ( $p < 0.05$ ), #Significantly different from race walkers ( $p < 0.05$ ), † Significantly different from 20-km men and women ( $p < 0.05$ ).

**Table 2.** Relationships between ultrasonographic variables and various biomechanical and training load variables.

	SOS (m·s <sup>-1</sup> )		BUA (db mHz <sup>-1</sup> )		SI (u)	
	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>p</i>
<b>Training load</b> (km/week)		NS	-0.466	<b>0.022</b>		NS
<b>Initial loading rate</b> (BW/s)		NS	0.442	<b>0.049</b>		NS
<b>Peak GRF (BW)</b>		NS		NS		NS
<b>Ground contact</b> (%)	0.696	<b>0.003</b>	0.521	<b>0.039</b>	0.679	<b>0.004</b>
<b>Braking sub-phase</b> (%)		NS		NS		NS
<b>Propulsion sub-phase</b> (%)	0.561	<b>0.004</b>		NS	0.496	<b>0.014</b>

*SOS*, speed of sound; *BUA*, broadband ultrasound attenuation; *SI*, calcaneus stiffness index. *r*, Pearson correlation coefficient; NS, no significant differences.



Ultrasonographic characteristics of elite race walkers according to sex and competitive event. SOS, speed of sound; BUA, broadband ultrasound attenuation; SI, calcaneus stiffness index.

169x202mm (300 x 300 DPI)



# Addendum 4

---

Racewalking gait and its influence on racewalking economy in World-Class racewalkers.





## Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers

Josu Gomez-Ezeiza, Jon Torres-Unda, Nicholas Tam, Jon Irazusta, Cristina Granados & Jordan Santos-Concejero

To cite this article: Josu Gomez-Ezeiza, Jon Torres-Unda, Nicholas Tam, Jon Irazusta, Cristina Granados & Jordan Santos-Concejero (2018): Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers, Journal of Sports Sciences, DOI: [10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086](https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086)

To link to this article: <https://doi.org/10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086>



Published online: 06 Mar 2018.



Submit your article to this journal [↗](#)



View related articles [↗](#)




View Crossmark data [↗](#)





## Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers

Josu Gomez-Ezeiza<sup>a</sup>, Jon Torres-Unda<sup>b</sup>, Nicholas Tam<sup>c</sup>, Jon Irazusta<sup>b</sup>, Cristina Granados<sup>a</sup> and Jordan Santos-Concejero <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Department of Physical Education and Sport, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain; <sup>b</sup>Department of Physiology, University of Basque Country UPV/EHU, Leioa, Spain; <sup>c</sup>Division of Exercise Science and Sports Medicine, Department of Human Biology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

### ABSTRACT

**Aim:** The aim of this study was to determine the relationships between biomechanical parameters of the gait cycle and race walking economy in world-class Olympic race walkers.

**Methods:** Twenty-One world-class race walkers possessing the Olympic qualifying standard participated in this study. Participants completed an incremental race walking test starting at 10 km·h<sup>-1</sup>, where race walking economy (ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>) and spatiotemporal gait variables were analysed at different speeds.

**Results:** 20-km race walking performance was related to race walking economy, being the fastest race walkers those displaying reduced oxygen cost at a given speed ( $R = 0.760, p < 0.001$ ). Longer ground contact times, shorter flight times, longer midstance sub-phase and shorter propulsive sub-phase during stance were related to a better race walking economy (moderate effect,  $p < 0.05$ ).

**Conclusion:** According to the results of this study, the fastest race walkers were more economical than the lesser performers. Similarly, shorter flight times are associated with a more efficient race walking economy. Coaches and race walkers should avoid modifying their race walking style by increasing flight times, as it may not only impair economy, but also lead to disqualification.

### ARTICLE HISTORY

Accepted 1 March 2018

### KEYWORDS

Walking; sports performance; ground contact; footstep analysis; exercise physiology

## Introduction

Race walking is a unique athletic event contested at the Olympic Games and other major athletic championships where race walkers typically participate over 20 km and 50 km. Success in this kind of endurance event has traditionally been associated with a number of physiological attributes, including a 1) high cardiac output; 2) high capacity to uptake and delivery oxygen to active muscles; 3) high lactate threshold; and 4) a low oxygen cost of transport (Nummela, Keränen, & Mikkelsen, 2007; Santos-Concejero et al., 2013, 2015).

Oxygen cost of transport has been found to most appropriately discriminate between performances in well-trained homogenous groups of athletes (Foster & Lucia, 2007). In fact, several studies have identified this variable as a critical factor contributing to performance in endurance sports including running (Santos-Concejero et al., 2015), cycling (Faria, Parker, & Faria, 2005), swimming (Toussaint, Knops, De Groot, & Hollander, 1990) or cross-country skiing (Sandbakk & Holmberg, 2013). The question arises whether the oxygen cost (also known as race walking economy and defined as the steady-state oxygen uptake at a given submaximal speed), would also influence race walking performance, especially in an elite population.

Inter-individual oxygen cost variations have been attributed to metabolic and physiological factors (Barnes & Kilding, 2015), neuromuscular factors (Barnes, Mcquigan, & Kilding,

2014), anthropometric factors (Bergh, Sjodin, Forsberg, & Svedenhag, 1991) and more importantly, to biomechanical variables (Padulo et al., 2013). Unlike other endurance sports, race walking is governed by strict biomechanical rules, as athletes are not allowed to have any visible loss of contact with the ground and must maintain a straightened knee from the initial contact with the ground until the vertical upright position (IAAF, 2015). The result of this is a distinct gait pattern and the need of not only endurance capacity, but also a great technical ability to perform at elite level (Hanley, Bissas, & Drake, 2013; Padulo et al., 2013).

For example, non-peer reviewed evidence suggests that when race walking, the optimum foot position at initial contact is directly under the centre of mass, as a foot ahead approaching zero would result in considerably reduced braking forces and, therefore, help maintain forward momentum (Summers, 1991). This would lead to a subsequent reduction in step length, which contrasts with research suggesting that larger step lengths would contribute to faster race walking speeds in elite race walkers (Hoga, Ae, Enomoto, & Fujii, 2003; Padulo, 2015). Other researchers have reported smaller vertical oscillations and longer flight times as key factors for increased walking speeds (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). Despite all previous research on the influence of biomechanical factors in race walking performance and economy (Morgan & Martin, 1986), the relationship between biomechanical gait variables and

race walking economy in world-class race walkers are yet to be explored.

Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse whether spatio-temporal characteristics of the gait cycle, including ground contact and flight times, step length, cadence and the distribution of the different sub-phases during stance (initial contact, midstance and propulsion) are related to race walking economy in world-class Olympic race walkers.

## Methods

### Participants

Twenty-one world-class Olympic male race walkers from Spain, Sweden, Ireland, Australia and Canada agreed to participate in this study. All race walkers possessed the Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 in 20 km and 4:06:00 in 50 km for men) and the sample included current 20 km world champion and other World and Olympic medalists. Participants were tested during training camps in Spain, whilst they were in Europe for target IAAF Permit Race Walking meetings (i.e. Gran Premio Cantones de A Coruña). The race walkers were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country granted permission for this study (CEISH 66/2015).

Twenty-four hours before testing, race walkers were required to abstain from a hard training session and competition to be well rested. They were also requested to maintain their pre-competition diets throughout the test procedures and to abstain from caffeine and alcohol intake the day before testing. All testing sessions were performed under similar environmental conditions (20–23 °C and at 09:00–13:00).

### Design and protocols

#### Anthropometry

Anthropometrical characteristics were measured at rest by an accredited anthropometrist following the standardised techniques adopted by the *International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry (ISAK)*. Height and body mass were measured in running shorts to the nearest 0.1 cm and 0.1 kg using a portable stadiometer (Seca, Hamburg, Germany) and digital scale (Tanita Corporation, Tokyo, Japan), respectively. Eight body skinfolds (triceps, subscapular, biceps, iliac crest, supraspinale, abdominal, front thigh and medial calf) were measured to the nearest 0.2 cm using a Harpenden skinfold caliper (British Indicators Ltd, St Albans, UK). Bone breadths and segmental girths were measured by a small bone sliding caliper (Rosscraft Innovations Inc, Vancouver, Canada) and a retractable measuring tape (Cooper Industries, Sparks, US), respectively.

#### Treadmill incremental test

All race walkers completed an incremental test on a treadmill (3p pulsar, H/P/cosmos, Germany) set at a 1% gradient (Jones & Doust, 1996). The treadmill was calibrated using a measuring wheel (ERGelek, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain) with a

measurement error <0.5 m per 100 m interval. The test started at 10 km·h<sup>-1</sup> without previous warm up and the speed was increased by 1 km·h<sup>-1</sup> every 3 min until volitional exhaustion, with 30 s of recovery between stages (Bär, 1990). The analysed speeds were selected based on intensities corresponding to typical warm-up pace (10 km h<sup>-1</sup>), long-walk training pace (12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) and Tempo training pace (14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>).

During the test, heart rate was recorded every 5 seconds continuously by a heart rate monitor (Polar RS800, Kempele, Finland) and respiratory variables were continuously measured using a gas analyser system (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany) calibrated before each session (Beijst, 2011). Volume calibration was performed at different flow rates with a 3 L calibration syringe (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany) allowing an error ≤2%, and gas calibration was performed automatically by the system using both ambient and reference gases (CO<sub>2</sub> 4.10%; O<sub>2</sub> 15.92%) (Linde Gas, Germany).

In consideration of the slow component in oxygen uptake (VO<sub>2</sub>), a slow increase in VO<sub>2</sub> during a constant-work-rate exercise performed above the lactate threshold (Jones et al., 2011), VO<sub>2</sub> (ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·min<sup>-1</sup>) values collected during the last 30 s of three different speeds under the lactate threshold for all race walkers were averaged and designated as steady-state race walking economy (ml·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>). This was performed to ensure steady-state VO<sub>2</sub> values and to avoid possible biomechanical differences as a consequence of differing race walking speeds.

Immediately, after each exercise stage, capillary blood samples from the earlobe were obtained and analysed with a portable lactate analyser (Lactate Pro2, Arkray, KDK Corporation, Kyoto, Japan) to determinate the lactate concentrations ([La<sup>-</sup>]). The lactate threshold of each participant was determined using a third order polynomial regression equation calculated with the plasma [La<sup>-</sup>] versus speed (Santos-Concejero et al., 2014b). The point on the polynomial regression curve that yielded the maximal distance to the straight line formed by the two end data points was identified as the lactate threshold (Cheng et al., 1992).

#### Biomechanics

The spatiotemporal assessment was conducted during the treadmill test using an optical measurement system (Optojump-next, Microgate, Bolzano, Italy). The values of the 2nd and 3rd min of the race walking stages corresponding to 10, 12 and 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> were averaged and used for data analysis.

Optojump-next system consists of two bars (size 100 × 3 × 4 cm), one containing the reception and control unit, the other embedding the transmission electronics. Each of these contains 32 light emitting diodes (LEDs), positioned 0.3 cm from ground level at 3.125 cm intervals. The LEDs on the transmitting bar communicate continuously (1 kHz) with those on the receiving bar and has been shown to accurately determine gait spatiotemporal variables (Alvarez, Sebastian, Pellitero, & Ferrer-Roca, 2017). Gait cycle characteristics determined were ground contact time, swing time, step length, cadence and the percentage of the stance phase at which the different sub-phases occurs (initial contact, midstance and propulsion) (Padulo, Chamari, & Ardigo, 2014). During

stance, the subphases were defined as: the initial contact sub-phase corresponds to the time from *initial ground contact* to *foot flat*; the midstance sub-phase from *foot flat* to *initial take off* and the propulsive sub-phase from *initial take off* to *toe off*.

### Statistical analysis

All values are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD) and statistical analyses of data were performed using IBM SPSS 21 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, USA). Data were screened for normality of distribution and homogeneity of variances using a Shapiro-Wilk normality test and a Levene's test respectively. The magnitude of differences or effect sizes (ES) were calculated according to Cohen's *d* and interpreted as small ( $>0.2$  and  $<0.6$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.6$  and  $<1.2$ ) and large ( $\geq 1.2$  and  $<2$ ) according to the scale proposed by (Hopkins, Marshall, Tterham, & Hanin, 2009). Pearson's product-moment correlations were used to assess the relationships between spatiotemporal variables of the gait cycle and race walking economy and interpreted as small ( $>0.1$  and  $<0.3$ ), moderate ( $\geq 0.3$  and  $<0.5$ ), large ( $\geq 0.5$  and  $<0.7$ ) and very large ( $\geq 0.7$  and  $<0.9$ ) (Hopkins et al., 2009). A linear regression was performed to analyse the relationships between race walking economy and performance and 95% confidence intervals were calculated. Linear regression assumptions were checked using residual versus fitted, normal QQ, and Cook's distance plots. Significance for all analyses was set at  $p < 0.05$ .

## Results

### Descriptive characteristics

The physiological variables and descriptive characteristics of the race walkers participating in this study are listed in Table 1. All athletes possessed a personal best time faster than the entry standard needed to participate in the Olympic Games of Rio de Janeiro 2016 (1:24:00 for men), confirming that all participants were world-class elite race walkers. The homogeneity of the group was confirmed by a coefficient of variation  $<10\%$  for all anthropometrical (except the  $\Sigma$  8 skinfold), physiological and performance related variables, including their personal best 20-km race walking times.

Figure 1 illustrates the relationship between race walking performance according to their best 20-km race time and race walking economy. Race walking economy at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  was positively correlated with performance ( $R = 0.760$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ; very large effect).

Figures 2 and 3 depict changes in spatiotemporal parameters of the gait cycle as walking speeds increase. At increasing race walking speeds, step length and walking cadence increased by 24.8% and 12.2%, respectively. Ground contact time decreased from  $0.34 \pm 0.01 \text{ s}$  at  $10 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  to  $0.28 \pm 0.01 \text{ s}$  at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ , whereas the flight time increased from a double support to a flight time of  $0.026 \pm 0.007 \text{ s}$  at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ . Similarly, increasing race walking speeds were accompanied by a reduction of the initial contact sub-phase and propulsive sub-phase times in 19.1 and 29.7%, respectively. On the other hand, midstance sub-phase time increased in 101.1%.

Correlations between spatiotemporal gait variables and race walking economy at different speeds are depicted in Table 2. Significant correlations between flight time (s) at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (moderate effect) and  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (moderate effect) were observed. Similarly, the percentage of the gait cycle spent in the swing phase correlated positively with race walking economy at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (large effect) and at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (large effect), whereas ground contact time (s) at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  was negatively associated with race walking economy (large effect and moderate effect). The percentage of the gait cycle spent in the stance phase also correlated significantly with race walking economy at both 12 and  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (large effect). Lastly, the midstance sub-phase showed a significant correlation with race walking economy at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (moderate effect) and at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (moderate effect), whereas the propulsive sub-phase correlated only at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  (moderate effect).

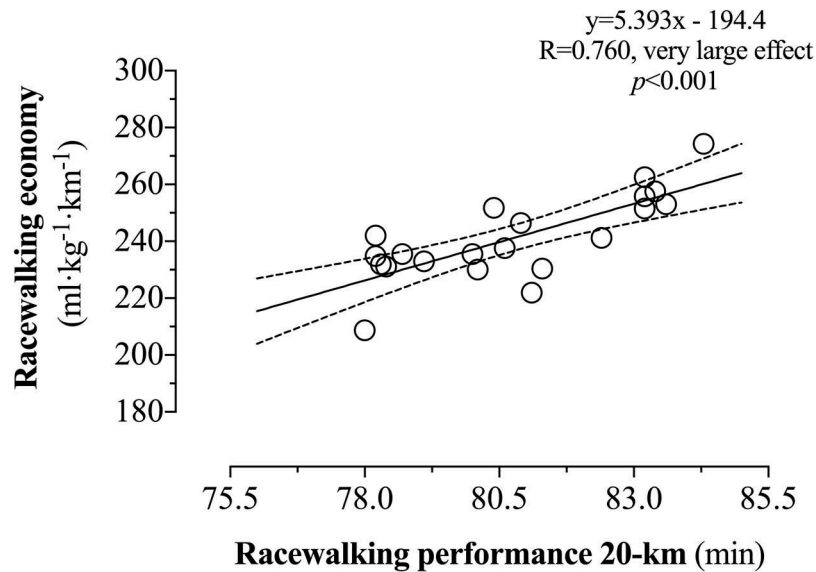
### Discussion

This study investigated the influence of spatiotemporal gait characteristics of race walking economy in world-class race walkers with an average personal best of  $80.42 \pm 2.13 \text{ min}$  for 20 km ( $\sim 4$  minutes faster than the Olympic qualifying standard) and an average race walking economy of  $241.30 \pm 14.94 \text{ mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ . The first finding of this study was that race walking performance (according to their best 20-km race time), was positively associated with race walking economy at race pace (Figure 1), which implies that the fastest race walkers were more economical than the lesser performers. This association is in agreement with previous research in other endurance sports like distance running (Santos-Concejero et al., 2015), cycling (Faria et al., 2005) or cross-country skiing (Sandbakk & Holmberg, 2013) and further highlights the importance of movement efficiency in elite sport.

Table 1. Physical and physiological characteristics of elite race walkers ( $n = 21$ ).

	Mean $\pm$ SD	CV (%)
Age (years)	26.6 $\pm$ 5.5	20.8
$\text{VO}_2$ at $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$ )	56.3 $\pm$ 3.5	6.2
20-km PB (min)	80.4 $\pm$ 2.1	2.7
Race walking economy ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ )	241.3 $\pm$ 14.9	6.2
LT ( $\text{km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ )	14.6 $\pm$ 0.5	3.4
Height (cm)	177.1 $\pm$ 7.1	4
Mass (kg)	66.4 $\pm$ 5.8	8.7
$\Sigma$ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.3 $\pm$ 6.8	13.7

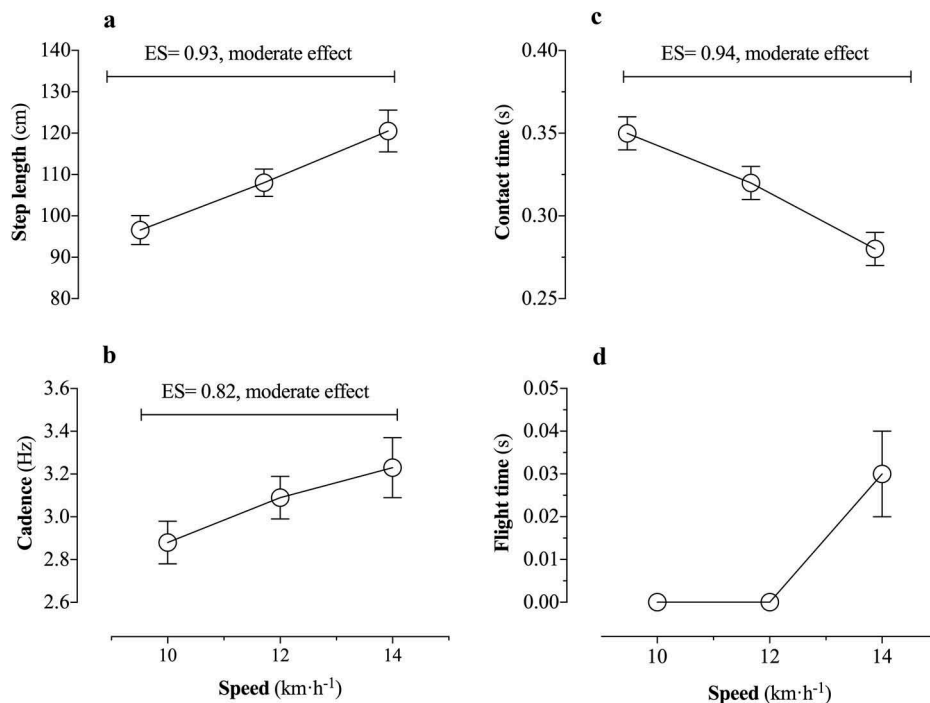
*n*, number of participants; CV, coefficient of variation;  $\text{VO}_2$  at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ , oxygen uptake at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ; PB, personal best; LT, lactate threshold;  $\Sigma$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh, and medial calf. Values are means  $\pm$  SD.



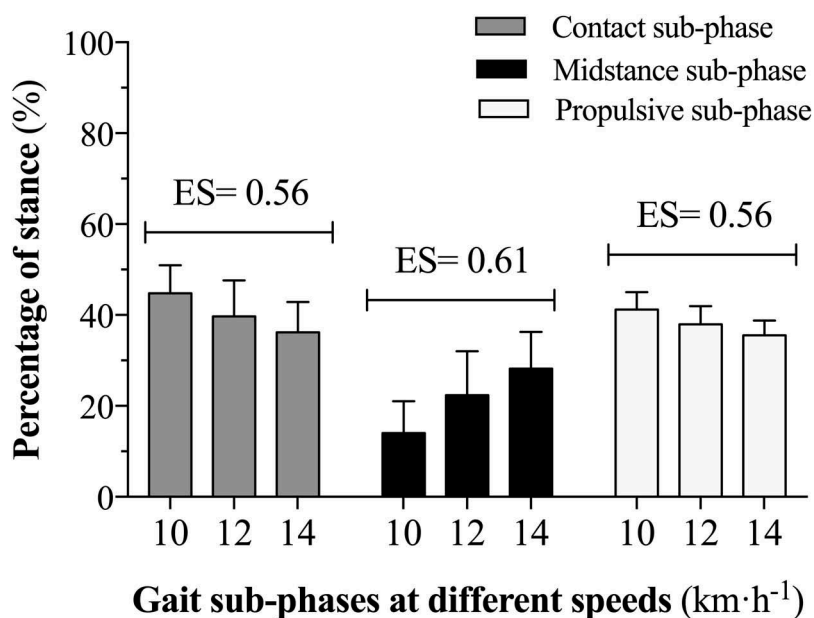
**Figure 1.** Relationship between race walking economy and participants' personal best performance in 20 km ( $n = 21$ ). 95% confidence intervals are shown.

Previous research has hypothesised that certain biomechanical factors would be associated with greater movement efficiency in race walking, and that most economical race walkers may have distinct race walking patterns (Hanley & Bissas, 2017). In agreement with this hypothesis, we found significant relationships between race walking economy and ground contact characteristics (ground contact time, stance phase duration, midstance and propulsive sub-phases duration) as well as with flight time and swing phase duration (Table 2). Specifically, in race walking step length is restricted because race walkers have to elude visible flight times to

elude disqualification (IAAF, 2015). It has been reported that race walking judges cannot observe a loss of contact below the threshold of 0.040 s (Lee, Mellifont, Burkett, & James, 2013), although the real limit may be a bit higher as the fastest rate a human eye can retain an image is 16 Hz, or 0.06 s (Winter, 2005). This implies that current rules of observation by the judges are flawed as race walkers are provided a "window" of non-perceptible flight times without the risk of disqualification. De Angelis and Menchinelli (1992) analysed the progression of flight times in international race walkers at different speeds, reporting values of  $0.04 \pm 0.007$  s at



**Figure 2.** Step length (A), Step frequency (B), contact time (C) and flight time (D) at different speeds ( $n = 21$ ). ES, effect sizes according to Cohen's  $d$ .



**Figure 3.** Percentage of time spent in each sub-phase of the stance phase (initial contact, midstance and propulsive) at different speeds ( $n = 21$ ). ES, effect sizes according to Cohen's  $d$ .

14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (just in the limit of what is perceptible for the human eye). Similarly, Hanley, Bissas, and Drake (2011) observed flight times of  $0.03 \pm 0.01$  s in competition. These results are in line with the values observed in this study ( $0.026 \pm 0.007$  s), suggesting that world-class race walkers can compete at fast speeds without a visible loss of contact with the ground (Figure 2). Interestingly, we observed positive correlations between flight time and race walking economy at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> and at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup> (Table 2) and found that flight times increased when the speed was increased. Although we acknowledge that correlation does not always implies causation, this finding suggests that the most economical race walkers are those exhibiting shorter flight times at a given speed, resulting in a safer race walking technique in terms of risk of disqualification.

Previous studies on recreational and well-trained endurance runners (Paavolainen, Nummela, & Rusko, 1999; Santos-Concejero et al., 2014a) have reported that shorter ground contact times are strongly associated with lower oxygen cost at speeds ranging from 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> to 23 km·h<sup>-1</sup>.

Mechanistically, shorter ground contact times may reduce the duration of the braking phase during stance, which is usually associated with greater musculo-tendon stiffness and improved economy (Nummela et al., 2007; Paavolainen et al., 1999; Santos-Concejero et al., 2016). However, we found that longer ground contact times were related to a more efficient race walking economy at a given speed (Table 2). Due to the rules that govern the sport (i.e. a straightened knee from the first contact with the ground until the vertical upright position), race walkers may need a longer stance phase and longer contact times to apply force to ground and move forward without losing speed. As a result, to increase their walking speeds, race walkers would be required to maximise step length and step length:height ratio to an optimal value that does not increase the aerobic demands (Morgan & Martin, 1986), neither violate the rules of the sport. The step lengths observed in this study are in accordance with those reported by (Hanley et al., 2011) in an elite 20-km competition ( $68.0 \pm 3.7\%$  vs.  $68.1 \pm 2.0\%$  and  $121 \pm 0.7$  cm vs.  $120.5 \pm 5.1$  cm, respectively). Once the optimum step length

**Table 2.** Interrelationships between biomechanical variables and race walking economy at different speeds ( $n = 21$ ).

Race walking economy	10 km·h <sup>-1</sup>		12 km·h <sup>-1</sup>		14 km·h <sup>-1</sup>	
	<i>R</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>p</i>
Step length (cm)	-0.327	0.147	-0.398	0.074	-0.116	0.618
Ration height:step length	-0.082	0.725	-0.193	0.403	0.051	0.826
Cadence (step/s)	0.333	0.140	0.397	0.075	0.123	0.594
Contact Time (s)	-0.253	0.268	<b>-0.524*</b>	0.015	<b>-0.448*</b>	0.042
Flight Time (s)	.a		<b>0.477*</b>	0.029	<b>0.487*</b>	0.025
Stance Phase (%)	.a		<b>-0.543*</b>	0.011	<b>-0.607**</b>	0.004
Swing Phase (%)	.a		<b>0.543*</b>	0.011	<b>0.607**</b>	0.004
Initial Contact sub-phase (%)	0.358	0.111	0.318	0.160	0.371	0.098
Midstance sub-phase (%)	-0.386	0.084	<b>-0.454*</b>	0.039	<b>-0.460*</b>	0.036
Propulsive sub-phase (%)	0.129	0.576	<b>0.470*</b>	0.032	0.382	0.087

*r*, Pearson correlation coefficient; *P*, significance; NS, no significant differences. .a, Cannot be computed because at 10 km·h<sup>-1</sup> Flight Time (s) is 0 (Constant), Stance phase (%) is 100% (Constant); and Swing phase (%) is 0 (Constant).

is achieved, any speed increase would be dependent on increasing cadence (Cairns, Burdette, Pisciotta, & Simon, 1986). In this study, race walkers increased their cadence from  $2.88 \pm 0.1$  steps $\cdot$ s $^{-1}$  at 10 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  to  $3.23 \pm 0.14$  steps $\cdot$ s $^{-1}$  at a typical race-pace of 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  (12.22% increase). However, neither step length nor cadence were correlated with race walking economy or performance in this study.

It was observed that when race walking speed increased, the time spent in the initial contact sub-phase decreased by 19.1% (from  $44.8 \pm 6.1\%$  at 10 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  to  $36.2 \pm 6.67\%$  at 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$ ). This reduction in the initial contact sub-phase has been attributed to an increase in hip extension velocity before contact (Lafortune, Cochrane, & Wright, 1989). During the midstance sub-phase, race walkers must produce the energy to overcome the braking forces generated in the previous sub-phase and to prepare the body for acceleration during the propulsion sub-phase (Levine, Richards, & Whittle, 2012). This may explain the correlation found between race walking economy and midstance sub-phase at both 12 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  and at 14 km $\cdot$ h $^{-1}$  (Table 2). These findings agree with non peer-reviewed coaching opinion suggesting that the relation between gait sub-phases (initial contact, mid-stance and propulsive) may change the efficiency during race walking (Summers, 1991). Interestingly, although time spent in the propulsive sub-phase maybe beneficial in terms of race walking economy at slower speeds, it appears to be just a mechanical necessity as speed increases.

This study was limited based on certain factors. These include a relatively small ( $n = 21$ ) and very specific and homogeneous sample, which makes generalisation of the obtained results to all race walkers difficult. Similarly, race walking economy was assessed on a motorised treadmill. It is known that the lack of air resistance results in a lower oxygen cost compared with exercising outdoors at the same speed (Moses, Tippi, Moses, Durussel, & Mäestu, 2014). However, a 1% treadmill grade was chosen as previous research has reported that it accurately reflects the oxygen cost of exercising outdoors (Jones & Doust, 1996). In addition, spatiotemporal variables assessed in this study might vary from over-ground race walking when compared to treadmill race walking. Further, the outcome measures related to gait characteristics were only spatiotemporal in nature, and it may be that biomechanical factors related to stiffness and function of tendons, not reported here, are important determinants of race walking economy.

Future research studying neuromuscular activation in conjunction with ground reaction forces and 3-dimensional biomechanical analyses during over-ground race walking are thus warranted. These clinical, ecologically valid and in-depth measures may reveal additional answers for exceptional race walking performance in world-class race walkers and provide practical information for clinicians and coaches for ongoing management of elite race walking training programmes.

## Conclusion

In summary, race walking performance was positively associated with race walking economy, which implies that the fastest race walkers were more economical than the lesser performers. Similarly, race walking economy was related to ground contact

characteristics and swing time, which highlights the importance of race walking biomechanics for elite competitors in this sport. In this regard, shorter flight times (below of what is perceptible for the human eye) and longer ground contact times may reduce the oxygen cost of race walking in world-class race walkers. Since the rules of the sport penalise a visible lost of contact with the ground, coaches and race walkers should avoid modifying their race walking style by increasing flight times, as it may not only impair economy, but also lead to disqualification.

## Acknowledgments

This study has been supported by a grant from the University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU (EHUA16/12). Authors also want to thank race walkers and coaches for their participation in this study.

## Funding

This work was supported by the Euskal Herriko Unibertsitatea [EHUA16/12].

## Conflict of interest

Authors declare no conflict of interest. Authors declare that the results of this study are presented clearly, honestly, and without fabrication, falsification, or inappropriate data manipulation.

## ORCID

Jordan Santos-Concejero  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9467-525X>

## References

- Alvarez, D., Sebastian, A., Pellitero, L., & Ferrer-Roca, V. (2017). Validation of the photoelectric optogait system to measure racewalking biomechanical parameters on a treadmill. *ISBS Proceedings Archive*, 35, 292-294.
- Bär, H. (1990). *Sportärztliche untersuchung und beratung (Medical Examination and Consultation)*. Perimed-Fachbuch-VerlagGes. Germany: Perimed-Fachbuch-VerlagGes.
- Barnes, K. R., & Kilding, A. E. (2015). Strategies to improve running economy. *Sports Medicine*, 45(1), 37-56.
- Barnes, K. R., Mcguigan, M. R., & Kilding, A. E. (2014). Lower-body determinants of running economy in male and female distance runners. *The Journal of Strength & Conditioning Research*, 28(5), 1289.
- Beigst, C. (2011). *The accuracy and precision of equipment for cardiopulmonary exercise testing*. Master thesis. Eindhoven University of Technology.
- Bergh, U., Sjodin, B., Forsberg, A., & Svedenhag, J. (1991). The relationship between body mass and oxygen uptake during running in humans. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 23(2), 205.
- Cairns, M., Burdette, R., Pisciotta, J., & Simon, S. (1986). A biomechanical analysis of racewalking gait. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 18(4), 446.
- Cheng, B., Kuipers, H., Snyder, A., Keizer, H., Jeukendrup, A., & Hesselink, M. (1992). A new approach for the determination of ventilatory and lactate thresholds. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 13(07), 518-522.
- De Angelis, M., & Menchinelli, C. (1992). Times of flight, frequency and length of stride in race walking. In R. Rodano (ed.), *Proceedings of the X international symposium of biomechanics in sports*. Milan (Italy): EdiErmes.
- Faria, E. W., Parker, D. L., & Faria, I. E. (2005). The science of cycling. *Sports Medicine*, 35(4), 285-312.
- Foster, C., & Lucia, A. (2007). Running economy. *Sports Medicine*, 37(4), 316-319.
- Hanley, B., & Bissas, A. (2017). Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 35(10), 1-7.

- Hanley, B., Bissas, A., & Drake, A. (2011). Kinematic characteristics of elite men's and women's 20 km race walking and their variation during the race. *Sports Biomechanics*, 10(02), 110–124.
- Hanley, B., Bissas, A., & Drake, A. (2013). Kinematic characteristics of elite men's 50 km race walking. *European Journal of Sport Science*, 13(3), 272–279.
- Hoga, K., Ae, M., Enomoto, Y., & Fujii, N. (2003). Athletics: Mechanical energy flow in the recovery leg of elite race walkers. *Sports Biomechanics*, 2(1), 1–13.
- Hopkins, W., Marshall, S., Batterham, A., & Hanin, J. (2009). Progressive statistics for studies in sports medicine and exercise science. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 41(1), 3.
- International Association of Athletics Federation (IAAF). (2015). *Competition rules 2017-2018*. IAAF. Monte Carlo: IAAF.
- Jones, A., Grassi, B., Christensen, P., Krustup, P., Ngsbo, J., & Poole, D. (2011). Slow component of V'O<sub>2</sub> kinetics: Mechanistic bases and practical applications. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 43(11), 2046.
- Jones, A. M., & Doust, J. H. (1996). A 1% treadmill grade most accurately reflects the energetic cost of outdoor running. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 14(4), 321–327.
- Lafortune, M., Cochrane, A., & Wright, A. (1989). Selected biomechanical parameters of race walking. *Excel*, 5, 15–17.
- Lee, J., Mellifont, R., Burkett, B., & James, D. (2013). Detection of illegal race walking: A tool to assist coaching and judging. *Sensors*, 13, 16065–16074.
- Levine, D., Richards, J., & Whittle, M. W. (2012). *Whittle's gait analysis-E-book*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Mooses, M., Tippit, B., Mooses, K., Durussel, J., & Mäestu, J. (2014). Better economy in field running than on the treadmill: Evidence from high-level distance runners. *Biology of Sport*, 32(2), 155–159.
- Morgan, D. W., & Martin, P. E. (1986). Effects of stride length alteration on racewalking economy. *Canadian Journal of Applied Sport Sciences. Journal Canadien Des Sciences Appliquées Au Sport*, 11(4), 211–217.
- Nummela, A., Keränen, T., & Mikkelsen, L. (2007). Factors related to top running speed and economy. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 28(8), 655–661.
- Paavolainen, L., Nummela, A., & Rusko, H. (1999). Neuromuscular characteristics and muscle power as determinants of 5-km running performance. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 31(1), 124–130.
- Padulo, J. (2015). The effect of uphill stride manipulation on race walking gait. *Biology of Sport*, 32(3), 267–271.
- Padulo, J., Annino, G., Tihanyi, J., Calcagno, G., Vando, S., Smith, L., ... D'ottavio, S. (2013). Uphill racewalking at iso-efficiency speed. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*, 27(7), 1964–1973.
- Padulo, J., Chamari, K., & Ardigò, L. (2014). Walking and running on treadmill: The standard criteria for kinematics studies. *Muscles, Ligaments and Tendons Journal*, 4(2), 159–162.
- Sandbakk, Ø., & Holmberg, H. C. (2013). A reappraisal of success factors for Olympic cross-country skiing. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 9(1), 117–121.
- Santos-Concejero, J., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrazaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., Tam, N., & Gil, S. M. (2013). Differences in ground contact time explain the less efficient running economy in north african runners. *Biology of Sport*, 30(3), 181–187.
- Santos-Concejero, J., Oliván, J., Maté-Muñoz, J. L., Muniesa, C., Montil, M., Tucker, R., & Lucia, A. (2015). Gait-Cycle characteristics and running economy in elite eritrean and European runners. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*, 10(3), 381–387.
- Santos-Concejero, J., Tam, N., Coetzee, D. R., Oliván, J., Noakes, T. D., & Tucker, R. (2016). Are gait characteristics and ground reaction forces related to energy cost of running in elite Kenyan runners? *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 35(6), 531–538.
- Santos-Concejero, J., Tam, N., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrazaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., & Gil, S. M. (2014a). Interaction effects of stride angle and strike pattern on running economy. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 35(13), 1118–1123.
- Santos-Concejero, J., Tucker, R., Granados, C., Irazusta, J., Bidaurrazaga-Letona, I., Zabala-Lili, J., & Gil, S. M. (2014b). Influence of regression model and initial intensity of an incremental test on the relationship between the lactate threshold estimated by the maximal-deviation method and running performance. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 32(9), 853–859.
- Summers, H. (1991). Placement of the leading foot in race walking. *Modern Athlete and Coach*, 29(1), 33–35.
- Toussaint, H., Knops, W., De Groot, G., & Hollander, P. (1990). The mechanical efficiency of front crawl swimming. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, 22(3), 402.
- Winter, D. A. (2005). *Biomechanics and motor control of human movement* (3rd, pp. 36–40). Hoboken, NJ, USA, Kinematics: John Wiley & Sons Inc.

# Addendum 5

---

Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners.





## Manuscript Details

<b>Manuscript number</b>	GAIPOS_2018_1094
<b>Title</b>	Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners
<b>Article type</b>	Full Length Article

### Abstract

Research question. The aim of this study was to compare gait waveforms of world-class male race walkers and runners. Methods. Twenty-one elite race walkers and 15 elite runners performed overground gait trials at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>. Kinematic and ground reaction force data were collected, and joint kinetics calculated using inverse dynamics. One-dimensional statistical parametric mapping two-sample t-test assessed differences throughout the gait cycle on variables. Results. Race walkers exhibited longer contact and swing times, shorter strides and higher cadence ( $P<0.001$ ). Race walkers had lower hip flexion-extension ( $P=0.011$ ), greater knee extension ( $P=0.001$ ) and reduced peak dorsi-plantarflexion during stance ( $P=0.001$ ). Smaller ranges of frontal plane motion were observed in race walkers in both the knee and ankle ( $P<0.01$ ), and greater hip adduction-abduction ( $P=0.018$ ) and ankle rotation ( $P=0.004$ ) were found in race walkers. Runners exhibited greater hip and knee flexion moments, and lower ankle flexion during 24-40% of the gait cycle. Discussion. Race walkers are required to modify their gait pattern to maintain a velocity similar to runners. Race walkers exhibited restricted ranges of motion in the knee and ankle sagittal planes, subsequently resulting in larger kinematic changes in the hip and increasing cadence and ground contact to maintain the same gait velocities. Thus, race walkers optimise their gait pattern from imposed gait contractions, resulting on a very specific and complex motor control task.

**Keywords** Biomechanics; motion capture; race walk; running; high-performance

**Taxonomy** Measurement Technique of Gait, Joint, Biomechanics of Gait

**Corresponding Author** Josu Gomez

**Order of Authors** Josu Gomez, Nicholas Tam, Brian Hanley, Ion Lascurain-Aguirrebeña, Jordan Santos-Concejero

**Suggested reviewers** Athanassios Bissas, Antonio La Torre

## Submission Files Included in this PDF

### File Name [File Type]

CoverLetter.pdf [Cover Letter]

WaveformRW-R\_MainManuscript\_Gait&Posture\_Blind.docx [Highlights]

WaveformRW-R\_MainManuscript\_Gait&Posture\_Titlepage.doc [Title Page (with Author Details)]

WaveformRW-R\_MainManuscript\_Gait&Posture\_Highlights.docx [Manuscript File]

WaveformRW-R\_Figure2.tif [Figure]

WaveformRW-R\_Figure1.tif [Figure]

Table1.doc [Table]

Table2.doc [Table]

WaveformRW-R\_MainManuscript\_Gait&Posture\_ConflictofInterest.doc [Conflict of Interest]

Author statement.doc [Author Statement]

To view all the submission files, including those not included in the PDF, click on the manuscript title on your EVISE Homepage, then click 'Download zip file'.

## Research Data Related to this Submission

There are no linked research data sets for this submission. The following reason is given:  
The authors do not have permission to share data

# **Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data in elite race walkers and runners**

Abstract count: 215 words

Word count: 2926 words

## ABSTRACT

**Research question.** The aim of this study was to compare gait waveforms of world-class male race walkers and runners.

**Methods.** Twenty-one elite race walkers and 15 elite runners performed overground gait trials at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>. Kinematic and ground reaction force data were collected, and joint kinetics calculated using inverse dynamics. One-dimensional statistical parametric mapping two-sample *t*-test assessed differences throughout the gait cycle on variables.

**Results.** Race walkers exhibited longer contact and swing times, shorter strides and higher cadence ( $P<0.001$ ). Race walkers had lower hip flexion-extension ( $P=0.011$ ), greater knee extension ( $P=0.001$ ) and reduced peak dorsi-plantarflexion during stance ( $P=0.001$ ). Smaller ranges of frontal plane motion were observed in race walkers in both the knee and ankle ( $P<0.01$ ), and greater hip adduction-abduction ( $P=0.018$ ) and ankle rotation ( $P=0.004$ ) were found in race walkers. Runners exhibited greater hip and knee flexion moments, and lower ankle flexion during 24-40% of the gait cycle.

**Discussion.** Race walkers are required to modify their gait pattern to maintain a velocity similar to runners. Race walkers exhibited restricted ranges of motion in the knee and ankle sagittal planes, subsequently resulting in larger kinematic changes in the hip and increasing cadence and ground contact to maintain the same gait velocities. Thus, race walkers optimise their gait pattern from imposed gait contractions, resulting on a very specific and complex motor control task.

**Key words:** Biomechanics; motion capture; race walk; running; high-performance

## **INTRODUCTION**

Endurance events in the Olympic Games and all major athletic championships include race walking and long-distance running. In both endurance disciplines, success by achieving the fastest mean speed, thus athletes require great physical capacity to accomplish this. However, unlike running, race walking is governed by a specific rule (Rule 230.2) [1] that enforces a unique gait pattern. Specifically, race walkers are restricted from exhibiting any visible loss of ground contact and are obliged to maintain a straightened knee from initial contact until the vertical upright position or risk warnings and disqualification.

Either running and race walking have been studied independently. As most studies have rather observed gait differences between training populations (recreational, national, elite) in race walkers or runners but not between disciplines [12,13]. Over the last decade, there has been an increase in race walking research, especially with complex considerations in motor variability [9] and functional data analysis of skilled and less-skilled individuals [7,8,10]. However, the full extent of gait waveform data of elite athletes have yet to be fully described, despite previous studies using two-dimensional videography [2–5] and three-dimensional motion capture [6–8]. However, to date, three-dimensional waveform comparisons between athletic disciplines have not been adequately conducted.

During running, the main propulsive mechanism of the runners is the flex-extension of the ankle and the knee during stance [2]. However, race walkers are restricted from the use of the knee mechanism due to the rules imposed. A comprehensive understanding of gait waveforms, whether kinetic or kinematic, during running and race walking in elite

athletes provide insight into the specific and well-defined demands of these different gait disciplines. The use of one-dimensional statistical parametric mapping (1DSPM) provides the temporal assessment of gait data, that allows a broader understanding of the modifications required throughout the gait cycle that enable race walkers to maintain velocities similar to those of runners, [3]. Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse and compare the kinematics and kinetics of the gait cycle in world-class runners and race walkers using three-dimensional motion capture and force platform data. Additionally, these types of data analysis techniques can contribute to our better understanding of the gait sub phases [2].

## **METHODS**

### *Participants*

Twenty-one elite male race walkers (20 km:  $80.8 \pm 2.1$  min) and 15 elite male endurance runners (21.1 km:  $62.2 \pm 1.0$  min) agreed to participate in this study. All participants were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH 66/2015) and the Research Ethics Committee of the University of Cape Town (HREC ref 151/2013) approved this study.

### *Design and protocol*

Anthropometric characteristics of the participants, comprising height, mass and the sum of eight skinfolds ( $\Sigma$  8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf) were measured. The measurement of running and race walking economy was achieved by a constant running/race walking test ( $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ) completed on a treadmill (3p pulsar, h/p/cosmos, Germany) [4]. The speed of  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$

was chosen to allow the comparison between both running and race walking at a constant submaximal speed, avoiding any fatigue interference in the participants' gait patterns.

Participants completed race walking trials on a 30-m track in an indoor laboratory and were not provided with any technical instruction. During this time, three-dimensional marker trajectories were captured at 250 Hz, using a 10-camera Vicon Bonita motion capture system (Vicon, Oxford, UK). Synchronised collection of ground reaction force (GRF) data was sampled at 2000 Hz using a 900 × 600 mm force platform (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA). Prior to testing, reflective markers were attached according to a modified Helen-Hayes Marker set [2]. The speed of the trials was set at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup> and accepted if the speed was within ± 4% of the target speed, when all markers were in view of the cameras and there was no visual evidence of athletes targeting the force platform.

#### *Data analysis*

For each trial, a complete gait of the participant's right limb was analysed (ground contact-ground contact). Marker trajectory and force platform data were filtered using a low-pass fourth-order Butterworth filter with cut-off frequencies of 20 and 100 Hz respectively. Three-dimensional joint angles (ankle, knee and hip) were determined using the *PlugInGait* model and net resultant joint's sagittal moments using a Newton-Euler inverse dynamics approach [5]. Joint moments were expressed as external moments normalised to body mass (Nm·kg<sup>-1</sup>). Additionally, GRF data were normalised to bodyweight (BW) and the initial rate of loading was calculated [6]. Subsequently, joint kinematic and kinetic data are presented as waveforms that changed continuously throughout the entire gait cycle (101 data points), except for the vertical GRF waveform that is normalised to percentage of stance (101 data points).

### *Statistical analysis*

Data were screened for normality of distribution using a Shapiro-Wilk's Normality test. Differences in descriptive characteristics, initial loading rate and ground contact time were assessed using independent *t*-tests or non-parametric Wilcoxon sign rank test, where appropriate. To detect differences between the kinematic and kinetic waveforms, 1DSPM was employed [3]. The running and race walking gait waveforms were compared using a one-way analysis of variance (SPM{f}). All 1DSPM analyses were implemented using the open-source 1DSPM code (v.M0.1, [www.spm1d.org](http://www.spm1d.org)) in MATLAB (R2014a, 8.3.0.532, MathWorks Inc., Natick, MA, USA).

## **RESULTS**

The athletic discipline specificity between groups resulted in large differences, as the race walkers were taller ( $P=0.009$ ), heavier ( $P=0.004$ ), greater  $\sum 8$  skinfolds ( $P=0.006$ ) and higher oxygen cost of transport at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  ( $P=0.001$ ) (Table 1). Race walking and running speeds were similar between groups, however, differences in discrete kinetic and spatiotemporal variables were found (Table 1). To maintain a similar speed, race walkers exhibited longer ground contact times ( $P=0.001$ ) and shorter swing times ( $P=0.001$ ) than the runners. Additionally, race walkers also presented shorter strides ( $P=0.001$ ) and higher cadences ( $P=0.001$ ).

Large kinematic waveform differences were found between running and race walking at the same speed (Table 2 and Figure 1). Especially, in the sagittal plane, hip flexion-extension range of motion was more restricted in the race walkers than the runners between 0-81% of the gait cycle ( $F=7.935$ ;  $P=0.011$ ). In addition, greater knee extension



was observed in the race walkers when compared with the runners throughout the gait cycle and an absent knee flexion peak during stance phase ( $F=8.142$ ;  $P=0.001$ ). Ankle dorsiflexion range of motion in the race walkers compared with runners was decreased with a later and smaller peak dorsi- and plantarflexion during stance at 0-47% of the gait cycle ( $F=8.271$ ;  $P=0.001$ ). In the frontal plane, decreased range of motion was found during stance in the race walkers in both the knee and ankle when compared with the runners at 20-48% and 0-46% of the gait cycle, respectively ( $F=8.142$ ;  $P=0.008$  and  $P=0.001$ , respectively). Greater ranges of motion in hip adduction-abduction were found in the race walkers than runners between 0-16% and 36-100% of the gait cycle ( $F=7.935$ ;  $P=0.018$  and  $P=0.004$ ). Moreover, only the ankle exhibited differences in the transverse plane, where race walkers remained in greater ankle external rotation during stance (0-40%), early mid-swing (48-80%) and terminal swing (96-100% of the gait cycle) when compared with the runners ( $F=8.271$ ;  $P=0.001$ ,  $P=0.002$  and  $P=0.001$ , respectively).

With regard to joint kinetic waveforms, runners exhibited greater hip flexion moments between 0-14% and 20-42% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners (Table 2). Runners presented with greater knee flexion moments at 1-5% and 7-38% of the gait cycle than the race walkers. Thereafter, knee flexion moments were greater in the race walkers over 28-38% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners. The ankle flexion moment was lower in the race walkers from 2-23%, and thereafter greater during 24-40% of the gait cycle when compared with the runners. Lastly, there was greater vertical GRF in the runners than the race walkers between 19-77% of the stance phase (Figure 2). Race walkers and runners showed similar GRF patterns during initial contact. However, the initial loading rate was higher in the runners ( $P=0.011$ ) (Table 2).

## **DISCUSSION**

The main goal of this study was to compare the joint kinematics and kinetics of the gait waveforms in world-class race walkers and runners. Both spatiotemporal variables and analysis of waveform variables presented insightful results. The main finding was that differences were found in all three joints and planes throughout the gait cycle. These differences are a consequence of the rules that race walkers are required to comply with (Rule 230.2) and are discussed in further detail below.

### *Spatiotemporal variables*

Despite similar gait velocities, compared with runners, race walkers had higher ground contact times, in an attempt to avoid losing contact with the ground and to maintain a constant support leg on the ground. Whereas flight distances in elite race walkers have been previously observed to contribute to 13% of total step length, this factor has to be limited to avoid any visible loss of contact [7]. Thus, because flight times are restricted, stride length and cadence remain key factors in race walking performance [8]. Moreover, the distribution of sub-phases plays an important role in the effective displacement of the centre of mass [9,10]. This was noticeable during the late stance sub-phase, which lasted longer in race walking than running, increasing the propulsion time required to maintain a similar velocity.

### *Knee joint*

The most distinct differences between running and race walking waveforms were observed in the sagittal plane of the hip, knee and ankle. In particular, reduced knee flexion was observed throughout stance in the race walkers when compared with the runners. Furthermore, the race walkers also exhibited knee hyperextension and delayed

knee flexion during the propulsive phase of stance produced by the knee flexion-extension moment. An overall observation of the race walkers' knee flexion-extension gait cycle waveform illustrates a singular peak in knee flexion during the swing phase; notably, this is the absence of knee flexion during initial stance. The absence of this initial knee flexion peak in race walking has been suggested to be mechanically costlier than running at the same speed [11,12]. This phenomenon in running and normal walking during stance has been suggested to increase locomotion efficiency as a result of the energy-saving role of the Achilles tendon [13]. However, the flexion of the knee from the upright position to toe-off benefits the race walkers with a lower vertical oscillation of the body, consequently limiting flight time [7]. This study clearly distinguishes for the first time the magnitude of difference in knee flexion during stance in elite race walkers and runners simultaneously. Furthermore, there is reduced knee flexion throughout swing during race walking compared with running. This might benefit race walkers in facilitating knee extension during late swing and help to reduce flight time, but with the subsequent disadvantage of increased energy cost from an increased lower limb moment of inertia [14]

### *Hip Joint*

The effect of having to achieve a straightened knee by initial contact and maintain it through mid-stance restricts the whole lower limb to one rigid lever. In response to this, the race walker adopts an exaggerated movement of the hip, which is one of the peculiar aspects of race walking [10,15]. Compared with runners, a reduced hip flexion at initial ground contact was observed in the race walkers to avoid exaggerated over-striding in preventing greater braking forces [8]. In addition, higher variability in the frontal plane was showed by race walkers to effectively increase step length. As the pelvis moves

forwards (creating an abduction of the hip) in conjunction with the leg, it creates a forward momentum and longer step length with a decrease in stride width [16]. During the stance phase and in response to the need to straighten the knee, race walkers rotate the hip obliquely to avoid vertical displacement of the body's centre of mass [10,17]. While the hip continues to extend until the first part of the swing phase in runners, race walkers begin flexing the hip before toe-off; this prevents the leg from falling behind and drives the leg forwards into swing [7]. The larger hip abduction observed during swing appears to accommodate hip adduction during stance, as the stance leg is positioned below the body and the swing leg must move laterally outwards to pass it. The activation of the hip flexors and forward momentum created by pelvis rotation results in positive energy transfer, helping to the body to move over the straightened leg [18]. Subsequently, to ensure race walking gait is efficient and remains within the rules of competition, the hip has been suggested to be the predominant energy-generating joint in race walking gait [7].

#### *Ankle Joint*

In concordance with the other joints, ankle sagittal and frontal plane angles were limited in the race walkers when compared with the runners. To maintain a straight and stiff knee during initial contact, race walkers land with pronounced ankle dorsiflexion [8], which is exacerbated as a consequence of knee hyperextension. In this study, the runners exhibited a neutral ankle angle during stance at initial ground contact that progressed into greater dorsiflexion at mid-stance and greater plantarflexion at toe-off. This allows runners to store and transfer energy using the Achilles tendon but the ankle position during race walking does not allow this. In this study there is a pronounced ankle dorsiflexion at initial ground contact that progresses directly into a neutral – plantarflexion and then a delayed

and suppressed dorsiflexion before a reduced plantarflexion toe-off [12]. The possible absence of the elastic forces in the calf and Achilles tendon obliges the race walkers to generate a greater plantarflexion moment during late stance than running [15]. Moreover, the reduced knee flexion that race walkers showed during the swing phase demands earlier and greater ankle dorsiflexion than in running. Whereas runners' ankle adduction and rotation are nearly neutral avoiding any wasting movement, race walkers have to ensure that the foot clears the ground and aids in a heel strike, requiring adduction of the ankle with an external rotation during swing phase [10,19,20].

#### *Vertical ground reaction forces*

As the restricted range of motion during race walking does not allow the body to store and transfer energy as effectively as during running, it is observed that the lower magnitude of the vertical GRF in the race walkers appears to be linked to the entire kinematic chain. A greater initial loading rate, in addition to greater vertical GRF observed during mid-stance, was observed in the runners. This might be perhaps because of the ability to store and transfer energy during ground contact more efficiently using the Achilles tendon and other energy transfer strategies based on a spring-mass model [13]. By contrast, race walkers exhibited lower GRFs during mid-stance. This reduced and delayed GRF peak might first be explained by avoidance of high GRFs due to the observed overall restricted range of motion of the lower limb joint angles during stance. In addition, this might be explained by the contrasting gait patterns used by both groups of elite athletes to propel against the ground. Whereas race walkers move the knee from a hyperextended position to a flexed one during late stance [7], runners use a flexion-extension pattern in the mid-stance phase. Thus, the technical restrictions oblige race walkers to transfer the energy using an extension-flexion pattern, causing the biggest

differences in the joint flexion moments between both groups.

The last finding of this study was that the runners exhibited a better economy than the race walkers at the same sub-maximal speed. This was evident despite athletes being matched for athletic ability with regard to IAAF performance scores and both groups comprising endurance athletes who compete over similar distances. However, physical differences were also found between groups that might be relevant to the specific event that they participate in and also influence transport cost [21]. Interestingly, as running economy was expressed relative to body mass, the runners benefitted as a result of a reduced body mass (runners were 17% lighter than the race walkers); however, their smaller physiques might not be suited to race walking, where a greater stature is associated with longer step lengths [22], and where muscle activation is greater [12]. For both running and race walking, mechanical work and metabolic demand were suggested to be a principal factor affecting efficiency of locomotion [4,23]. Further research investigating the optimal biomechanics for efficient race walking economy is required to confirm this assumption.

Lastly, the use of the standard *PlugInGait* model was used to determine joint kinematics and kinetics. This model is acknowledged to provide highly variable transverse planes and limits our ability to effectively critique this plane [24]; the use of a different model might elucidate differences that this model cannot reveal for this study. However, the entire waveform data from this model remains relevant because it is useful for understanding the gait changes and further interpretation of the differences between elite runners' and race walkers' gait patterns. Further research investigating the supplementary assessments of joint powers and the assessment of electromyography might yield further

insightful results.

## **CONCLUSIONS**

Race walkers modify their gait pattern to maintain a velocity similar to runners whilst exhibiting restricted ranges of motion in the knee and ankle sagittal plane. Subsequently this resulted in larger kinematic changes in the hip and increased cadence and ground contact to maintain the same gait velocities. Thus, race walkers optimise their gait pattern from imposed gait contractions, resulting in a very specific and complex motor control task. Interestingly, these findings indicate that race walkers may require tailored technical, strength and conditioning training programmes specific to their athletic discipline race walking is evidently not running.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This study has been supported by a grant from the University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU (EHUA16/12). Authors also want to thank race walkers and coaches for their participation in this study.

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Authors declare no conflict of interest. Authors declare that the results of this study are presented clearly, honestly, and without fabrication, falsification, or inappropriate data manipulation.

## **FIGURE LEGENDS**

Figure 1. Kinematic data over an entire gait cycle. Mean  $\pm$  SD for race walkers (constant line) and runners (dashed line). GREY bars denote periods where there were differences between-group.

Figure 2. Ground reaction forces data over the stance phase. Mean  $\pm$  SD for race walkers (constant line) and runners (dashed line). GREY bars denote periods where there were differences between-group.



## REFERENCES

- [1] IAAF, Competition rules 2017-2018, IAAF, 2016.
- [2] N. Tam, D. Prins, N.V. Divekar, R.P. Lamberts, Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: exploring differences between shod and barefoot running in habitually shod runners., *Gait & Posture*. 58 (2017) 274–279. doi:10.1016/j.gaitpost.2017.08.014 .
- [3] J. Vanrenterghem, E. Venables, T. Pataky, M. Robinson, The effect of running speed on knee mechanical loading in females during side cutting, *Journal of Biomechanics*. 45 (2012) 2444–2449. doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.06.029 .
- [4] J. Gomez-Ezeiza, J. Torres-Unda, N. Tam, J. Irazusta, C. Granados, J. Santos-Concejero, Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers., *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 36 (2018) 2235–2241. doi:10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086 .
- [5] D. Winter, Overall principle of lower limb support during stance phase of gait, *Journal of Biomechanics*. 13 (1980) 923–927. doi:10.1016/0021-9290(80)90162-1 .
- [6] D.S. Williams, I.S. McClay, K.T. Manal, Lower Extremity Mechanics in Runners with a Converted Forefoot Strike Pattern, *Journal of Applied Biomechanics*. 16 (2000) 210–218. doi:10.1123/jab.16.2.210 .
- [7] B. Hanley, A. Bissas, Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class

race walkers, *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 35 (2017) 1–7.

doi:10.1080/02640414.2016.1206662 .

[8] J. Padulo, G. Annino, S. D'ottavio, G. Vernillo, L. Smith, G.M. Migliaccio, J. Tihanyi, Footstep analysis at different slopes and speeds in elite race walking., *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*. 27 (2013) 125–9.

doi:10.1519/JSC.0b013e3182541eb3 .

[9] J. Gomez-Ezeiza, J. Torres-Unda, N. Tam, J. Irazusta, C. Granados, J. Santos-Concejero, Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers, *Journal of Sports Sciences*. (2018) 1–7.

doi:10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086 .

[10] G. Pavei, L.A. Torre, The effects of speed and performance level on race walking kinematics, *Sport Sci Heal*. 12 (2016) 35–47. doi:10.1007/s11332-015-0251-z .

[11] M. Marchetti, A. Cappozzo, F. Figura, F. Felici, Race walking versus ambulation and running, *Biomechanics VIII-B*. (1982).

[12] N. Cronin, B. Hanley, A. Bissas, Mechanical and neural function of triceps surae in elite racewalking, *Journal of Applied Physiology*. 121 (2016) 101–105.

doi:10.1152/jappphysiol.00310.2016 .

[13] S. Rogers, C. Whatman, S. Pearson, A. Kilding, Assessments of Mechanical Stiffness and Relationships to Performance Determinants in Middle-Distance Runners.,

International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance. (2017) 1–6.

doi:10.1123/ijsp.2016-0594 .

[14] L. Smith, B. Hanley, Comparisons between swing phase characteristics of race walkers and distance runners, *International Journal of Exercise Science*. 6 (2013).

[15] P. Murray, G. Guten, L. Mollinger, G. Gardner, Kinematic and electromyographic patterns of Olympic race walkers, *The American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 11 (1983) 68–74. doi:10.1177/036354658301100204 .

[16] A. Knicker, M. Loch, Race walking technique and judging-the final report to the International Athletic Foundation research project, *New Studies in Athletics*. 5 (1990).

[17] M.A. Cairns, R.G. Burdette, J.C. Pisciotta, S.R. Simon, A biomechanical analysis of racewalking gait., *Medicine Sci Sports Exerc*. 18 (1986) 446. doi:10.1249/00005768-198608000-00015 .

[18] K. Hoga, M. Ae, Y. Enomoto, N. Fujii, Athletics: mechanical energy flow in the recovery leg of elite race walkers, *Sport Biomech*. 2 (2003) 1–13. doi:10.1080/14763140308522804 .

[19] B. Hanley, A. Bissas, Analysis of lower limb internal kinetics and electromyography in elite race walking, *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 31 (2013) 1222–1232. doi:10.1080/02640414.2013.777763 .

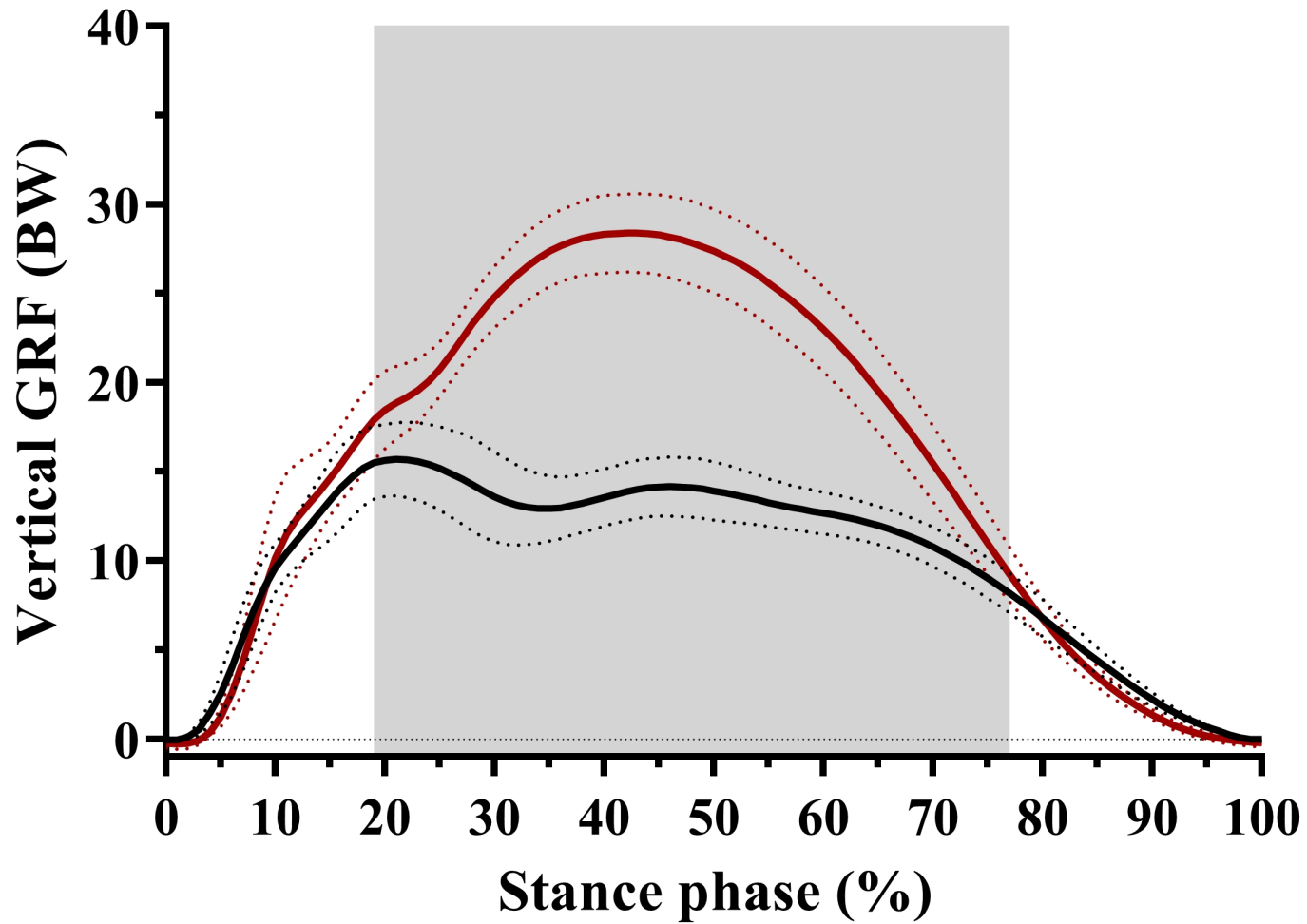
[20] G. Ziv, A. Rotstein, Physiological Characteristics of the Preferred Transition Speed in Racewalkers, *Medicine Sci Sports Exerc.* 41 (2009) 797. doi:10.1249/MSS.0b013e31818ff715 .

[21] T. Stellingwerff, Case-Study: Body Composition Periodization in an Olympic-Level Female Middle-Distance Runner Over a 9-Year Career., *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism.* (2017) 1–19. doi:10.1123/ijsnem.2017-0312 .

[22] B. Hanley, A. Bissas, A. Drake, Kinematic characteristics of elite men's 50 km race walking, *European Journal of Sport Science.* 13 (2013) 272–279. doi:10.1080/17461391.2011.630104 .

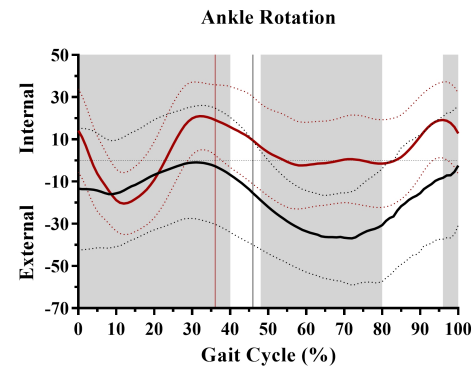
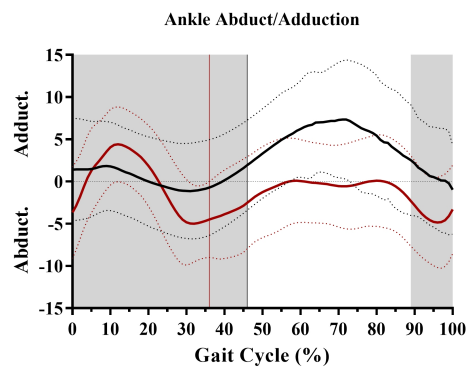
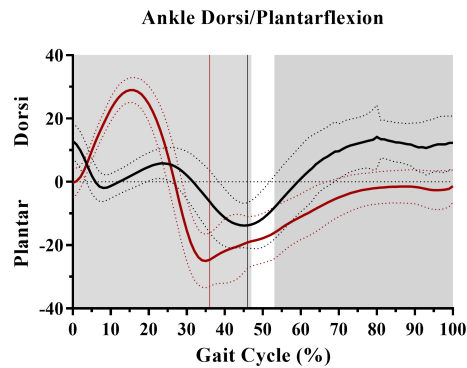
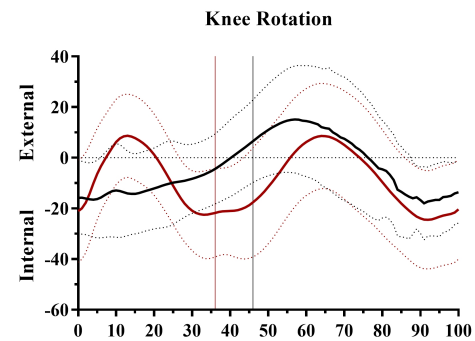
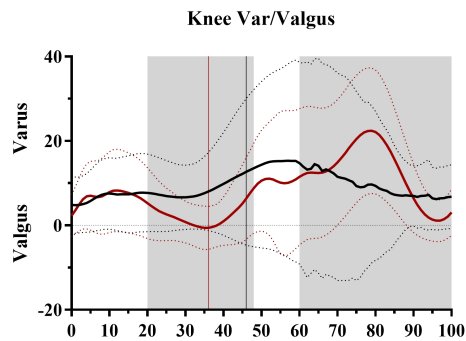
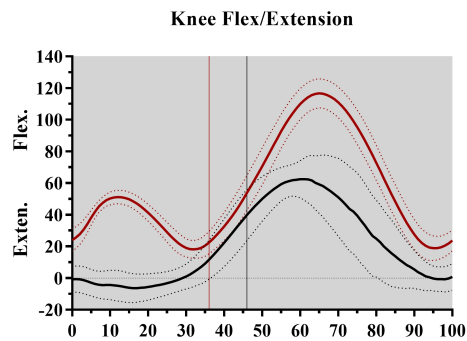
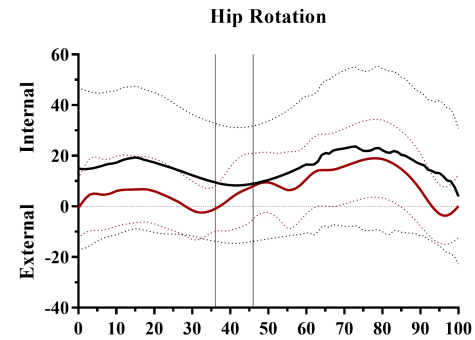
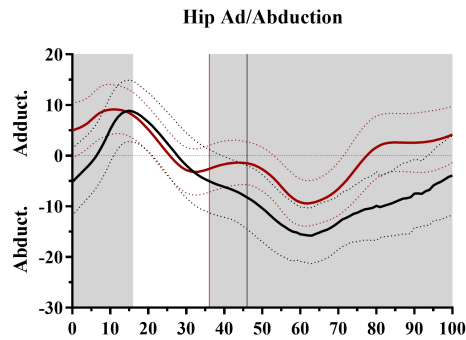
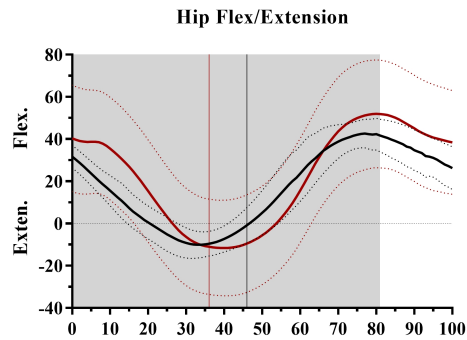
[23] G. Cavagna, P. Franzetti, Mechanics of competition walking., *J Physiology.* 315 (1981) 243–251. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.1981.sp013745 .

[24] N. Tam, D. Prins, N. Divekar, R. Lamberts, Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: exploring differences between shod and barefoot running in habitually shod runners, *Gait & Posture.* 58 (2017) 274–279. doi:10.1016/j.gaitpost.2017.08.014 .



Race walking ———

Running ———



Race walking — Running

**Table 1.** Comparison of physical, physiological and gait characteristics (at 12 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) of elite long-distance runners and race walkers.

	<b>Race walkers (n=21)</b>	<b>Runners (n=15)</b>
IAAF performance (u)	1184 ± 44 (20 km RW)	1100 ± 37 (21.097 km)
Age (years)	26.6 ± 5.5	23.7 ± 4.1
Height (m)	1.77 ± 0.07	1.71 ± 0.06**
Mass (kg)	66.4 ± 5.8	54.8 ± 6.0**
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.3 ± 6.8	35.7 ± 8.6**
Economy at 12 km·h <sup>-1</sup> (mL·kg <sup>-1</sup> ·km <sup>-1</sup> )	236.8 ± 16.2	192.6 ± 11.1**
Initial loading rate (BW·s <sup>-1</sup> )	27.67 ± 5.90	84.63 ± 36.92**
Ground contact time (s)	0.322 ± 0.011	0.237 ± 0.016**
Swing time (s)	0.304 ± 0.010	0.498 ± 0.044**
Step length (m)	1.08 ± 0.06	1.35 ± 0.10**
Cadence (step·s <sup>-1</sup> )	3.09 ± 0.10	2.47 ± 0.18**
Early stance (%)	0-16	0-13
Late stance (%)	17-46	14-36
Swing phase (%)	47-100	37-100

*n*: number of participants; ∑ 8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf. Values are mean ± SD. Statistically significant difference \**p* < 0.05, \*\* *p* < 0.01.

**Table 2.** Summary table with respect to SPM analyses.

<b>Variables</b>	<b>Critical threshold exceeded (% of gait cycle)</b>	<b>Supra-threshold p-values</b>	<b>Critical threshold (*f)</b>
<i>Kinematics</i>			
<b>Hip</b>			
Sagittal plane	Stance and swing (0-81%)	P = 0.011	F = 7.935
Frontal plane	Early stance (0-16%)	P = 0.018	
	End stance and swing (36-100%)	P = 0.004	
<b>Knee</b>			
Sagittal plane	Entire cycle (0-100%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.142
Frontal plane	Mid stance and early swing (20-48%)	P = 0.008	
	Swing (60-100%)	P = 0.006	
<b>Ankle</b>			
Sagittal plane	Stance and early swing (0-47%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.271
	Swing (53-100%)	P = 0.013	
Frontal plane	Stance (0-46%)	P = 0.001	
	Late swing (89-100%)	P = 0.014	
Transverse plane	Stance (0-40%)	P = 0.001	
	Swing (48-80%)	P = 0.002	
	Late swing (96-100%)	P = 0.001	
<i>Moments</i>			
<b>Hip</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance (0-14%)	P = 0.001	F = 11.943
	Late stance (20-42%)	P = 0.002	
<b>Knee</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance (1-5%)	P = 0.001	F = 12.223
	Early and Mid stance (7-38%)	P = 0.001	
<b>Ankle</b>			
Sagittal plane	Early stance and early swing (2-40%)	P = 0.038	F = 12.182
<i>Ground Reaction Force</i>			
<b>Vertical</b>	Mid stance (19-77%)	P = 0.001	F = 8.998





# Addendum 6

---

Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis.



*Note.* This article will be published in a forthcoming issue of the *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*. The article appears here in its accepted, peer-reviewed form, as it was provided by the submitting author. It has not been copyedited, proofread, or formatted by the publisher.

**Section:** Original Investigation

**Article Title:** Muscle Activation Patterns Correlate With Race Walking Economy in Elite Race Walkers: A Waveform Analysis

**Authors:** Josu Gomez-Ezeiza<sup>1</sup>, Jordan Santos-Concejero<sup>1</sup>, Jon Torres-Unda<sup>2</sup>, Brian Hanley<sup>3</sup>, and Nicholas Tam<sup>2,4</sup>

**Affiliations:** <sup>1</sup> Department of Physical Education and Sport, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain. <sup>2</sup> Department of Physiology, University of Basque Country UPV/EHU, Leioa, Spain. <sup>3</sup> Carnegie School of Sport, Leeds Beckett University, Leeds, UK. <sup>4</sup> Division of Exercise Science and Sports Medicine, Department of Human Biology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa.

**Journal:** *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance*

**Acceptance Date:** February 24, 2019

©2019 Human Kinetics, Inc.

**DOI:** <https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsp.2018-0851>

**Muscle activation patterns correlate with race walking economy in elite race walkers: a waveform analysis**

*Josu Gomez-Ezeiza<sup>1</sup>, Jordan Santos-Concejero<sup>1</sup>, Jon Torres-Unda<sup>2</sup>, Brian Hanley<sup>3</sup>,  
and Nicholas Tam<sup>2,4</sup>*

<sup>1</sup> Department of Physical Education and Sport, University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain

<sup>2</sup> Department of Physiology, University of Basque Country UPV/EHU, Leioa, Spain

<sup>3</sup> Carnegie School of Sport, Leeds Beckett University, Leeds, UK

<sup>4</sup> Division of Exercise Science and Sports Medicine, Department of Human Biology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

**Submission type:** Original Investigation.

**Preferred running head:** Muscle activity patterns and race walking economy

**Abstract word count:** 216

**Text-only word count:** 2880

**Number of Figures and Tables:** 1 Figure and 2 Tables

**Corresponding author:**

Mr. Josu Gomez-Ezeiza. Department of Physical Education and Sport. Faculty of Physical Activity and Sport Sciences. University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU. Portal de Lasarte 71. 01007. Vitoria-Gasteiz. SPAIN

E-mail: [jgomez056@ikasle.ehu.eus](mailto:jgomez056@ikasle.ehu.eus) Tel: +34 639858942

## ABSTRACT

**Purpose:** The aim of this study was to analyse the association between muscle activation patterns on oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers over the entire gait waveform.

**Methods:** Twenty-one Olympic race walkers performed overground walking trials at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  where muscle activity of the gluteus maximus, adductor magnus, rectus femoris, biceps femoris, medial gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior were recorded. Race walking economy was determined by performing an incremental treadmill test ending at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ . **Results:** This study found that more economical race walkers exhibit greater gluteus maximus ( $p=0.022$ ,  $r=0.716$ ), biceps femoris ( $p=0.011$ ,  $r=0.801$ ) and medial gastrocnemius ( $p=0.041$ ,  $r=0.662$ ) activation prior to initial contact and weight acceptance. Additionally, during the propulsive and the early swing phase, race walkers with higher activation of the rectus femoris ( $p=0.021$ ,  $r=0.798$ ) exhibited better race walking economy. **Conclusions:** This study suggests that neuromuscular system is optimally co-ordinated through varying muscle activation to reduce metabolic demand of race walking. These findings highlight the importance of proximal posterior muscle activation during initial contact and hip flexor activation during early swing phase are associated with efficient energy transfer. Practically, race walking coaches may find this information useful in development of specific training strategies on technique.

**Key words:** oxygen cost of transport; efficiency; performance; electromyography; gait.

## INTRODUCTION

Race walking possesses a unique locomotor strategy different from running because of the limitations arising from Rule 230.2 set by the International Association of Athletic Federations<sup>1</sup>, which requires the athlete to present a straightened knee from initial contact to the “vertical upright position” and no visible loss of contact. Despite this restriction, athletes participating in this athletic discipline reach high speeds (e.g., 15 km·h<sup>-1</sup>) through biomechanical modification of their gait<sup>2</sup>. Nonetheless, race walking is more metabolically demanding than running at the same velocity as a result of the restrained biomechanics and neuromuscular coordination<sup>3</sup>. Previous research suggested that race walkers enhance movement efficiency using specific gait pattern strategies<sup>4</sup>. This was also confirmed by some researchers where shorter ground contact times, with shorter initial loading sub-phases, were associated with better oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers<sup>5</sup>.

Although recent gait analyses in race walking have mostly assessed peaks, range of motion and other discrete parameters of the entire gait cycle<sup>5-7</sup>, a comprehensive understanding of the role and activity of the major muscles used throughout specific gait phases have not been conducted and could provide useful information. In addition, older electromyography studies assessed race walking before the implementation of modern race walking rules in 1995<sup>8</sup> and more recent studies have analysed muscle moments, power and work through inverse dynamics<sup>9-11</sup>. These estimations established the role of particular muscle group contribution to the race walking movement, suggesting the importance of smaller deceleration phases during braking in early stance and subsequent smaller acceleration phases during late stance<sup>12</sup>. Assessing joint kinetics in elite men and women race walkers have provided novel insight of the role of specific lower limb muscles<sup>9</sup>. From a physiological perspective, assessing muscle activity may expand and improve the validity of modelled joint kinetic data, that may further reveal the role of neuromuscular factors on race walking

locomotion. Previous measurements of muscle activity on race walking have been used to support kinematic findings<sup>9</sup>, and determine muscle contributions race walking at different gradients<sup>13</sup>. However, the relationship between muscle activity and oxygen cost is required to fully understand the efficiency of the locomotion used in elite race walking.

In running, imbalanced antagonist:agonist co-activation ratios have been linked with an increased energy cost of transport<sup>14</sup>, and previous research modelled lower limb muscle energy costs, using electromyography, were found to be higher in race walking than in running<sup>15</sup>. However, the key factor that might facilitate a more efficient oxygen cost of transport is the timing of muscle activation during the gait cycle<sup>16</sup>, as pre-activation of lower limb posterior musculature has been found to relate to better running economy<sup>17,18</sup>. This implicates the lower limb musculature in ground reaction force attenuation during braking at initial ground contact, this is achieved through optimising joint stiffness for a more efficient transfer of energy<sup>19</sup>. Whether this neural preparation is also important in race walking has not been established, but is possibly crucial for athletes in this discipline given the high energy costs of race walking and restricted joint biomechanics compared with running<sup>15</sup>.

Understanding the influence of muscle activation on oxygen cost of transport in race walkers is of interest as it provides insight into regulation of race walking kinematics that are associated with metabolic efficiency a marker of performance<sup>5</sup>. Additionally, this analysis may give new insights in coaching race walkers, with regard to the development of specific training strategies that consider the specific biomechanical and physiological demands of race walking. Thus, the aim of this study was to analyse the influence of muscle activation patterns on oxygen cost of transport in elite race walkers over the entire gait waveform.



## **METHODS**

### *Participants*

Twenty-one male Olympic race walkers agreed to participate in this study. All athletes possessed the 2016 Olympic Entry Standard for Rio de Janeiro (84 minutes for 20-km). All participants were informed about all tests and possible risks involved and provided written informed consent before testing. The Ethics Committee for Research on Human subjects of the University of the Basque Country (CEISH 66/2015) approved this study.

### *Design and protocol*

Twenty-four hours before testing, the participants were required to abstain from a hard training session or competition to be well rested. They were also requested to maintain their pre-competition diets throughout the test procedures and to abstain from caffeine and alcohol intake the day before testing. All testing sessions were performed under similar environmental conditions (20 – 23°C and between 09:00 – 13:00). Anthropometric characteristics of the participants, comprising height, mass and the sum of eight skinfolds (biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf) were measured.

Participants completed race walking trials on a 30-m track in an indoor laboratory and were not provided with any technical instruction. During this time, synchronized collection of three-dimensional markers trajectories using a 10-camera Vicon Bonita 10 motion capture system (Vicon, Oxford, UK), ground reaction force data (AMTI, Watertown, MA, USA) and wireless surface electromyography (myON 320, Schwarzenberg, Switzerland) were recorded. The six muscles of interest for electromyography were gluteus maximus, adductor magnus, rectus femoris, biceps femoris, medial gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior. Before assessment, skin areas were prepared, and two surface electrodes placed according to established guidelines<sup>20</sup>. Leads and pre-amplifiers connected to the electrodes were secured with medical

grade tape to avoid artefacts from lower limb movement during gait. The speed of the trials was set at  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  and trials were accepted if the speed was within  $\pm 4\%$  of the target speed, the entire right-foot made contact with a force platform and an entire gait cycle was visible from there on (ground contact-ground contact of the right foot). Motion capture and ground reaction force data were used only for gait event detection in this study.

Subsequently, race walking economy was determined by performing an incremental treadmill test (3p pulsar, h/p/cosmos, Germany). The slope was set at a 1% gradient<sup>21</sup> and the test started at  $10 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ; after 3 min, the speed was increased by  $1 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  every 3 min until  $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  was completed, the velocity used for analysis. A 30 s recovery was taken between stages. During the test, oxygen uptake ( $\text{VO}_2$ ) was continuously measured using a gas analyzer system (Ergostik, Geratherm, Germany). To ensure  $\text{VO}_2$  steady-state measurements, the speed selected ( $14 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$ ) was slower than the individual lactate threshold of each athlete (further confirmed during the test by respiratory exchange ratios below 1.0 during the whole running bout for all athletes at each speed).  $\text{VO}_2$  ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$ ) values collected during the last 30 s of each stage were averaged and designated as steady-state race walking economy ( $\text{mL}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{km}^{-1}$ ) to avoid the slow component in  $\text{VO}_2$ <sup>22</sup>.

### *Data analysis*

The raw digital electromyography signal of sub-maximal trials were bandpass filtered between 30-450 Hz, then rectified and smoothed using root mean square (RMS) analysis at a 50 ms moving window<sup>23</sup>. Additionally, the EMG signals were normalised to each muscle activation peak. Subsequently, electromyography data were reduced to 101 points and presented as waveforms that changed continuously throughout the race walking gait cycle (a point per percentage of the gait cycle).

### *Statistical analysis*

Data were screened for normality of distribution using a Shapiro-Wilk’s Normality test. To detect relationships between muscle activity waveforms with race walking economy (at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>), one-dimensional statistical parametric mapping (1DSPM) regression was employed<sup>24</sup>. The 1DSPM analyses were implemented using the open-source 1DSPM code (v.M0.4, www.spm1d.org) in Python (2.7, Python Foundation, USA). Significance for regressions were accepted at p<0.05.

## **RESULTS**

The descriptive characteristics and physiological variables of the race walkers participating in the study are presented in Table 1. Specifically, this cohort presented a mean 20-km race performance of 80.49 ± 2.12 min and a race walking economy of 241.32 ± 14.91 mL·kg<sup>-1</sup>·km<sup>-1</sup>.

### *Posterior muscle activity and race walking economy*

Relationships between posterior muscle activation and race walking economy were found in elite race walkers are listed in Table 2. During terminal swing (biceps femoris: 96-100% of the gait cycle, p=0.010, r=-0.801; gluteus maximus: 98-100%, p=0.022, r=-0.716) and initial weight acceptance (biceps femoris: 0-4%, p=0.011, r=-0.809; gluteus maximus: 0-6%, p=0.011, r=-0.723), higher activation of biceps femoris and gluteus maximus were associated with better race walking economy (Figure 1B and 1C). Additionally, a higher activation of the medial gastrocnemius during weight acceptance (5-8% of the gait cycle, p=0.041, r=-0.662) was found in more economical race walkers (Figure 1A). During the propulsion phase a greater medial gastrocnemius activation was also associated with a lower oxygen cost of transport (20-27% of the gait cycle, p=0.039, r=-0.668). Lastly, a lower activation of the biceps femoris was

associated with more economical race walkers at 36-43% of the gait cycle (late propulsive phase to toe-off,  $p=0.012$ ,  $r=0.697$ ) (Figure 1B).

#### *Anterior activity and race walking economy*

During weight acceptance of ground contact, greater rectus femoris activation was associated with the most economical race walkers (8-11% of the gait cycle,  $p=0.016$ ,  $r=-0.678$ ). This coincided with a lower tibialis anterior activation at 6-12% of the gait cycle was associated with efficient race walking economy ( $p=0.033$ ,  $r=0.671$ ) (Figure 1D), whereas, during the propulsive phase (18-23% of the gait cycle) lower rectus femoris activation was associated with better race walking economy ( $p=0.034$ ,  $r=0.637$ ) (Figure 1E). Subsequently, at the end of the propulsive phase (35-41% of the gait cycle), early- and mid-swing (42-53% and 63-68% of the gait cycle) greater rectus femoris activation was associated with lower oxygen cost of transport ( $p=0.018$ ,  $r=-0.798$ ;  $p=0.018$ ,  $r=-0.798$  and  $p=0.021$ ,  $r=-0.813$ ) (Figure 1E). Lastly, lower adductor magnus activation during early swing (43-50% of the gait cycle) was associated with better race walking economy ( $p=0.041$ ,  $r=0.690$ ) (Figure 1F).

## **DISCUSSION**

The goal of this study was to explore muscle activation patterns over an entire gait cycle and its association with oxygen cost of race walking in elite race walkers. Interestingly, we have found some associations between oxygen cost of race walking and specific muscle group activation patterns at similar points of the gait cycle that may influence optimal race walking biomechanics.

#### *Terminal swing and initial ground contact*

Greater activation of gluteus maximus and biceps femoris at ground contact was associated with better race walking economy. Both posterior lower limb muscle relationships were found during late swing and continued into initial ground contact (96-100% and 0-6% of

the gait cycle). This finding highlights the importance of proximal posterior muscle activation in contributing to oxygen cost of transport optimization, especially prior to and at initial ground contact. Previous research and our findings suggest these relationships activate in synchrony during this part of the gait cycle to prepare for ground contact and assist with joint stabilization and stiffness to lower oxygen cost of transport<sup>16,19</sup>. Thus, these observed phenomena appear to be related to the management of ground reaction forces at ground contact.

Large loading forces are experienced at initial ground contact, and the management of these forces is key to efficient energy transfer and reduced metabolic demand during ground contact<sup>25</sup>. Mechanisms to facilitate these forces appear to be associated with pre-activation<sup>19</sup> during terminal swing<sup>16</sup> and consequent joint biomechanics that enable efficient gait<sup>18</sup>. Thus, during initial ground contact, the biarticular muscle, biceps femoris appears to behave as a joint stabiliser for both the knee and hip, as similar findings have been found previously during running by Moore et al.<sup>26</sup> and Heise et al.<sup>17</sup>. While the gluteus maximus extends the hip.<sup>9</sup> The greater activation of gluteus maximus might reduce metabolic cost by optimizing neuromuscular control to assist efficient energy transfer (muscle tuning)<sup>19</sup> and joint movement (hip extension and stabilisation)<sup>17</sup>. Understanding these specific neuromuscular profiles in relation to race walking economy may assist coaches to consider the importance of training motor control pathways when working with their athletes<sup>12</sup>. By training these metabolic demands maybe be decreased by a reduction in co-activation through co-ordinate and selective activation profiles of antagonist-agonist muscles.

### *Midstance*

Continuing from initial ground contact, associations between shank musculature and oxygen cost of race walking were found. Specifically, greater medial gastrocnemius and lower tibialis anterior activation were associated with favourable race walking economy. A similar

finding has been previously observed in runners at  $12 \text{ km}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}$  although this was over the entire ground contact phase<sup>18</sup>. This study further details the temporal nature of this relationship that was found between 5-8% of the gait cycle in the medial gastrocnemius and 6-12% of the gait cycle in the tibialis anterior. This overlap of associations illustrates the importance of the posterior chain and agonist-antagonist co-ordination during gait<sup>14</sup>. Considering a lower tibialis anterior activity was associated with better race walking economy and may be a feature of better technique as the activation of this muscle influence the stability of the ankle joint to optimally transition from initial ground contact to propulsion. Interestingly, higher activity has been suggested as a source of the shin pain frequently reported by race walkers<sup>9,27</sup> and thus excessive activation appears to be both uneconomical and possibly implicated with increased injury risk.

Further up the leg, greater rectus femoris activity was found to be favourable for metabolic cost before midstance (18-23% of the gait cycle). This finding, alongside previous other research could suggest that this biarticular muscle might act to mediate ground reaction forces through energy absorption through activation and simultaneous joint stabilisation of the knee and hip, allowing other structures of the lower limb to move in a way that improves energy transfer for locomotion<sup>17,28</sup>.

However, during 35-41% of the gait cycle (post-midstance), lower rectus femoris activity was associated with better race walking economy. This is beneficial as increased activation of rectus femoris would possibly restrict gait kinematics, as this gait phase is associated with hip extension and knee flexion in order to shift the centre of mass.

### *Propulsion and swing*

During terminal stance and early swing phases of race walking gait, a lower oxygen cost was associated with greater rectus femoris activation.<sup>27</sup> The exertion of the hip flexor

torques that are generated by a higher activation of the rectus femoris at this time might benefit the race walkers with more efficient energy usage<sup>10</sup>. Due to the dynamic coupling of the body, the greater activation of the rectus femoris during late stance may be more effective as it could influence both the trunk and support leg segments<sup>29</sup>. This can be crucial given the contralateral stance leg's role functioning predominantly as a lever during midstance<sup>9</sup>. Additionally, this strategy could benefit race walkers via a better horizontal force production, and consequently a lower vertical oscillation of the body<sup>28</sup>. Thus, this finding suggests that the hip flexors play a substantial role in economical race walking by stabilizing and accelerating the lower limb through its bi-articular composition and proximal position.

Furthermore, the observation of a greater activation of the adductor magnus during early swing (43-50% of the gait cycle) is associated with higher race walking oxygen cost suggests that an excessive adduction of the hip is metabolically costly. Interestingly, this adduction of the hip is often observed in race walkers to increase step length and avoid visible loss of contact of the ground<sup>30</sup>, but these findings suggest that this might be counterproductive from a metabolic perspective. Notably, during this phase the role of posterior muscle activation shifts, and greater biceps femoris activity was found to be possibly detrimental to race walking economy. This is important as greater activation of the antagonist biceps femoris during this period of gait might obstruct forward propulsion during toe-off as it is predominantly performed by the hip flexors<sup>10</sup>.

Although the trials were performed on a treadmill and over ground, spatiotemporal data and walking velocity were found to be similar between conditions (Supplementary Table 1). Therefore, the comparisons can be made but one should not forget that differences between testing conditions do exist (surface, joint kinematics, belt vs. body speed etc.) but were minimized as much as possible. Further, understanding of the complex interaction between neuromuscular control and gait biomechanics could be further explored through analyses like

functional data analysis or principal component analysis that could assist in collectively assessing features of such data on their impact on race walking economy.

## **PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**

This study provides unique insight into the complex role muscles perform throughout the race walking gait cycle and its correlations with performance. Interestingly, the associations found in this study between oxygen cost of race walking and muscle activation patterns emphasize the importance of optimal neuromuscular control in reducing the metabolic demand of movement. The ability to determine specific temporal relationships between race walking economy and muscle activation reveals possible facilitation of gait biomechanics that coaches and trainers may find useful to make athletes aware of. Thus, race walking coaches may find this study useful to incorporate technical advice and quotes for the race walkers oriented to the improvement of technically more efficient factors based on these neuromuscular activation insights.

## **CONCLUSIONS**

This study illustrates that the most economical race walkers possess a refined neuromuscular system that is optimally co-ordinated to reduce the metabolic demand throughout race walking gait. It appears that this is achieved through the modulation of muscle activity to effect efficient joint biomechanics. Also, the importance of proximal posterior muscle activation at terminal swing and initial ground contact is noted in efficient energy transfer (ground reaction force facilitation) and consequent optimal joint biomechanics (hip extension and stabilisation). Lastly, the role of the hip flexors during the propulsive phase and the early swing phase was found to be associated with oxygen cost of race walking, that is suggested to assist in coordinating the acceleration of the lower limb.



## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This study has been supported by a grant from the University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU (EHUA16/12). Authors also want to thank race walkers and coaches for their participation in this study. Additionally, the authors also thank Unai Saralegi (Tecnalia research & Innovation, Spain) for his extraordinary help and contributions to the statistical analysis.

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Authors declare no conflict of interest. Authors declare that the results of this study are presented clearly, honestly, and without fabrication, falsification, or inappropriate data manipulation.

## REFERENCES

1. IAAF. *Competition Rules 2017-2018*. IAAF; 2016.
2. Preatoni E, Ferrario M, Donà G, Hamill J, Rodano R. Motor variability in sports: A non-linear analysis of race walking. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 2010;28(12):1327-1336. doi:10.1080/02640414.2010.507250
3. Marchetti M, Cappozzo A, Figura F, Felici F. Race walking versus ambulation and running. *Biomechanics VIII-B*. 1982.
4. Hanley B, Bissas A. Ground reaction forces of Olympic and World Championship race walkers. *Eur J Sport Sci*. 2016;16(1):50-56. doi:10.1080/17461391.2014.984769
5. Gomez-Ezeiza J, Torres-Unda J, Tam N, Irazusta J, Granados C, Santos-Concejero J. Race walking gait and its influence on race walking economy in world-class race walkers. *Journal of sports sciences*. 2018;36(19):2235-2241. doi:10.1080/02640414.2018.1449086
6. Hanley B, Bissas A, Drake A. Kinematic characteristics of elite men’s 50 km race walking. *European Journal of Sport Science*. 2013;13(3):272-279. doi:10.1080/17461391.2011.630104
7. Hoga-Miura K, Ae M, Fujii N, Yokozawa T. Kinetic analysis of the function of the upper body for elite race walkers during official men 20 km walking race. *The Journal of sports medicine and physical fitness*. 2015.
8. Murray PM, Guten GN, Mollinger LA, Gardner GM. Kinematic and electromyographic patterns of Olympic race walkers. *The American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 1983;11(2):68-74. doi:10.1177/036354658301100204
9. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb internal kinetics and electromyography in elite race walking. *Journal of sports sciences*. 2013;31(11):1222-1232. doi:10.1080/02640414.2013.777763

10. Hoga K, Ae M, Enomoto Y, Fujii N. Athletics: mechanical energy flow in the recovery leg of elite race walkers. *Sport Biomech.* 2003;2(1):1-13. doi:10.1080/14763140308522804
11. Hoga K, Ae M, Enomoto Y, et al. Joint torque and mechanical energy flow in the support legs of skilled race walkers. *Sports Biomechanics.* 2006;5(2):167-182.  
doi:10.1080/14763140608522872
12. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences.* 2016;35(10):1-7. doi:10.1080/02640414.2016.1206662
13. Padulo J, Annino G, D’ottavio S, et al. Footstep analysis at different slopes and speeds in elite race walking. *Journal of strength and conditioning research.* 2013;27(1):125-129.  
doi:10.1519/JSC.0b013e3182541eb3
14. Kyröläinen H, Belli A, Komi P. Biomechanical factors affecting running economy. *Medicine and science in sports and exercise.* 2001;33(8):1330-1337. doi:10.1097/00005768-200108000-00014
15. Cronin NJ, Hanley B, Bissas A. Mechanical and neural function of triceps surae in elite racewalking. *Journal of Applied Physiology.* 2016;121(1):101-105.  
doi:10.1152/jappphysiol.00310.2016
16. Tam N, Santos-Concejero J, Coetzee DR, Noakes TD, Tucker R. Muscle co-activation and its influence on running performance and risk of injury in elite Kenyan runners. *Journal of Sports Sciences.* 2016;35(2):1-7. doi:10.1080/02640414.2016.1159717
17. Heise G, Morgan D, Hough H, Craib M. Relationships between running economy and temporal EMG characteristics of bi-articular leg muscles. *Int J Sports Med.* 1996;17(2):128-133. doi:10.1055/s-2007-972820
18. Tam N, Tucker R, Santos-Concejero J, Prins D, Lamberts RP. Running Economy: Neuromuscular and Joint Stiffness Contributions in Trained Runners. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance.* 2018:1-22. doi:10.1123/ijsp.2018-0151

19. Boyer KA, Nigg BM. Muscle activity in the leg is tuned in response to impact force characteristics. *Journal of Biomechanics*. 2004;37(10):1583-1588.

doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2004.01.002

20. Hermens HJ, Freriks B, Disselhorst-Klug C, Rau G. Development of recommendations for SEMG sensors and sensor placement procedures. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology*. 2000;10(5):361-374. doi:10.1016/s1050-6411(00)00027-4

21. Jones AM, Doust JH. A 1% treadmill grade most accurately reflects the energetic cost of outdoor running. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 1996;14(4):321-327.

doi:10.1080/02640419608727717

22. Santos-Concejero J, Tam N, Granados C, et al. Interaction Effects of Stride Angle and Strike Pattern on Running Economy. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*.

2014;35(13):1118-1123. doi:10.1055/s-0034-1372640

23. Albertus-Kajee Y, Tucker R, Derman W, Lamberts RP, Lambert MI. Alternative methods of normalising EMG during running. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology*.

2011;21(4):579-586. doi:10.1016/j.jelekin.2011.03.009

24. Pataky TC, Vanrenterghem J, Robinson MA. Zero- vs. one-dimensional, parametric vs. non-parametric, and confidence interval vs. hypothesis testing procedures in one-dimensional biomechanical trajectory analysis. *Journal of Biomechanics*. 2015;48(7):1277-1285.

doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.051

25. Hamner SR, Seth A, Delp SL. Muscle contributions to propulsion and support during running. *J Biomech*. 2010;43(14):2709-2716. doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2010.06.025

26. Moore IS, Jones AM, Dixon SJ. Relationship between metabolic cost and muscular coactivation across running speeds. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2014;17(6):671-676.

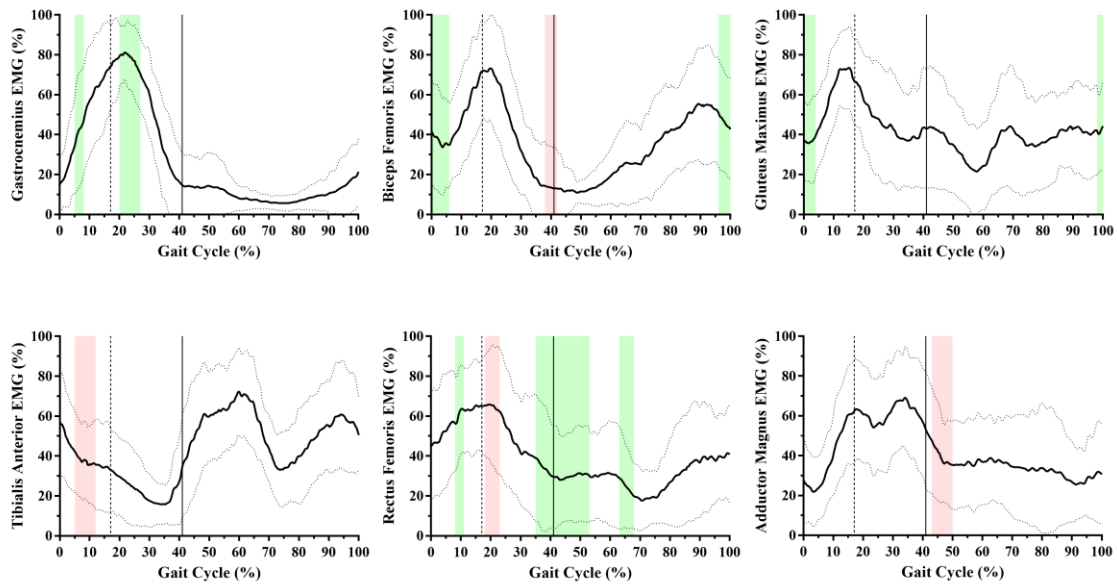
doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2013.09.014

27. Francis P, Richman N, Patterson P. Injuries in the sport of racewalking. *J Athl Training*. 1998;33(2):122-129.

28. Hanley B, Bissas A. Analysis of lower limb work-energy patterns in world-class race walkers. *Journal of Sports Sciences*. 2016;35(10):1-7. doi:10.1080/02640414.2016.1206662

29. Zajac F, Gordon M. Determining muscle's force and action in multi-articular movement. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev*. 1989;17:187-230.

30. Cairns MA, Burdette RG, Pisciotta JC, Simon SR. A biomechanical analysis of racewalking gait. *Medicine Sci Sports Exerc*. 1986;18(4):446. doi:10.1249/00005768-198608000-00015



**Figure 1:** Muscle activation data over an entire gait cycle. Mean  $\pm$  SD for each muscle. GREEN bands, negative correlation between muscle activation and oxygen uptake; RED bands, positive correlation between muscle activation and oxygen uptake.

**Table 1:** Physical and physiological characteristics of the race walkers (n=21).

	<b>Mean ± SD</b>
Age (years)	26.62 ± 5.53
Height (cm)	177.11 ± 7.13
Mass (kg)	66.41 ± 5.77
∑ 8 skinfold (mm)	49.33 ± 6.78
20-km race time (min)	80.49 ± 2.12
Race walking economy (mL·kg <sup>-1</sup> ·km <sup>-1</sup> )*	241.32 ± 14.91

\*: walking speed at 14 km·h<sup>-1</sup>; ∑ 8 skinfolds: biceps, triceps, subscapular, supraspinale, abdominal, suprailiac, mid-thigh and medial calf.

Table 2: Summary table with respect to SPM analyses. Presented outcomes for regression of race walking race walking economy and muscle activity.

<b>Muscles</b>	<b>Critical threshold exceeded (% of gait cycle)*</b>	<b>Supra-threshold p-values</b>	<b>r-values</b>
Gluteus Maximus	Weight acceptance (0-4%)	0.011	-0.723
	Swing (98-100%)	0.022	-0.716
Adductor Magnus	Swing phase (43-50%)	0.041	0.690
Biceps Femoris	Weight acceptance (0-6%)	0.011	-0.809
	Propulsive phase (38-43%)	0.012	0.697
	Swing (96-100%)	0.010	-0.801
Rectus Femoris	Weight acceptance (8-11%)	0.016	-0.678
	Weight acceptance (18-23%)	0.034	0.637
	Propulsive phase (35-41%)	0.018	-0.798
	Swing phase (42-53%)	0.018	-0.798
	Swing phase (63-68%)	0.021	-0.813
Gastrocnemius	Weight acceptance (5-8%)	0.041	-0.662
	Propulsive phase (20-27%)	0.039	-0.668
Tibialis Anterior	Weight acceptance (6-12%)	0.033	0.671

SPM, Statistical parametric mapping; \*Critical threshold (\*f) was calculated at  $F=3.96$ .



**Supplementary Table 1:** Comparison of spatiotemporal values on a treadmill and over ground (using t-test).

	<b>Treadmill</b>	<b>Over ground</b>	<b>p-values</b>
Speed (km·h <sup>-1</sup> )	14.00 ± 0.00	14.03 ± 0.05	0.953
Ground contact time (s)	0.322 ± 0.011	0.328 ± 0.023	0.974
Swing time (s)	0.304 ± 0.010	0.299 ± 0.012	0.971
Step length (m)	1.08 ± 0.06	1.09 ± 0.09	0.974
Cadence (step·s <sup>-1</sup> )	3.09 ± 0.10	3.02 ± 0.14	0.978

Values are mean ± SD. Statistically significant difference \* $p < 0.05$ , \*\*  $p < 0.01$ .

